

# Polokwane Municipality

## ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

### CR/123/02/23



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



**Contents**

<b>ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET</b> .....	1
<b>CR/</b> .....	1
1. Purpose of the report .....	3
2. Background .....	3
3. Executive Summary .....	4
4. Mid-Year Assessment.....	5
4.1 Analysis of the past six months and projection for the remainder of the year .....	5
4.1.1 Operating Budget .....	5
4.1.2 Capital Budget .....	6
Capital Expenditure.....	6
4.2 Re-allocation of funds.....	7
4.2.1 Revenue Impact .....	7
4.3 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts.....	9
4.3.1 Additional Funds and New projects identified .....	9
4.4 Additional requests – Expenditure by type .....	11
4.5 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows: .....	12

**Annexures**

**Annexure A – Capital Budget**

**Annexure B – B Schedule**

**Annexure C – Polokwane Housing Association**

**Annexure D – Municipal Manager Quality Certificate**

**Annexure E – National Treasury NDPG Re-allocation letter**

**Annexure F – Council Resolution**

**DIRECTORATE: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**ITEM NO:**

**REFERENCE:**

**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2022 – 2023 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**Report of the Chief Financial Officer**

**1. Purpose of the report**

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2022/2023 Adjustment Budget as required by section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 and to request approval thereof.

**2. Background**

On 26 May 2022, Council approved the 2022/23 budget CR 156/05/22. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of Section 69 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 69 (2) further stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the Accounting Officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the following as stipulated below in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA:

(1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget –

must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimate downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

- (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under  
another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current financial year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Section 28 (4) stipulates that only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the Municipal Council, but an adjustment budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing of frequency.

### 3. Executive Summary

The financial performance indicators reflect that the municipality is solvent i.e. viable in the short term but still fall short of being viable in the long term.

Higher anticipated Eskom tariffs, permeant load shedding, use of alternative energy sources (off grid) by large power uses, shortages of water and the burden of the distressed economy on consumers (high fuel costs and interest rates) will have a negative impact on the sustainability of our revenue source.

The South African Reserve Bank (SARB) has revised downwards its GDP forecast for the South African economy to **1.7%** which is lower than **2%** GDP growth achieved in 2022.

However, our President's presentation and message at his recent State of the Nation Address (SONA) committed on numerous economic reforms. If this is to be realised much stability can be anticipated in the economy over the MTEF period.

Although, these opposing economic factors (both favourable and unfavourable) might create a somewhat resilient local economic environment, sound financial management

and budgetary control still remains the cornerstone of the municipality finances to ensure viability and sustainability in the long term.

The municipality has been committed to the cost containment measures gazetted by the National Treasury. In addition, we have reduced non-core expenditures, increase revenue collection initiatives and directed resources to ensure a funded and balanced budget without compromising financial prudence although achieved with some difficulty.

Our stance as the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) was very clear about the extent of commitments and the need of project managers to ensure that their cost drivers are to be aligned to the budgets allocated. Proper planning and the expectation to perform more with less needs to be enforced by all SBUs in line with section 78 of the MFMA.

The municipality has thoroughly reviewed the SDBIP with the intention of addressing strength and weaknesses for the past six months therefore the result of this adjustment budget will result in enhance service delivery in the municipality. All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at same time expenditure were reviewed thoroughly to ensure value for money. The revenue was projected in line with the past six performance. This adjustment budget covers both financial and non-financial performance of the municipality.

The impact on the budget adjustment is as a result of prioritisation of all the Municipal services delivery Programmes which includes operation and capital as a result the main focus was to rationalise and realign our capital expenditure programme to meet our service delivery mandate in a year under the review, while we had to make enough provision for operations to sustain municipality to run its own operational activities.

Considering the negative economic factors, the budget has been revised downwards.

#### **4. Mid-Year Assessment**

In anticipation of the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget process, a reflection of the past 6 months' capital and operating results and the projection for the remainder of the year are highlighted for consideration.

##### **4.1 Analysis of the past six months and projection for the remainder of the year**

###### **4.1.1 Operating Budget**

###### Operating Revenue excluding grants

A total amount of R 1 339 049 535 (45%) has been accrued against the budgeted amount of R 2 989 593 422.

The poor economy characterised by loadshedding and distressed consumers, has reduced our collection to 83% from 87% achieved previously. Our debt incentive scheme introduced

in December 2022, more stringent credit control measures introduced over government debtors and top 100 defaulters (businesses and households) will improve our collection rate going forward.

Installation of smart meters in the Mankweng area has commenced and a full roll out is anticipated in the third quarter of the financial year. This will further enhance our revenue collection initiatives.

#### Operating Grants Revenue

A total amount of R 880 314 586 (66%) has been received against the budgeted amount of R 1 333 670 833.

This in line with the prior financial year trends and anticipate 95% expenditure in this regard if the trend continues as such.

#### Operating Expenditure

A total amount of R 1 969 910 556 (47%) has been spend against the budgeted amount of R 4 180 934 642.

This is considered satisfactorily performance and indicates that service delivery is being provided considering the circumstances of the economic environment as at mid-year.

However, a significant risk will materialise if the SBUs over commit on budget allocated. The BTO has introduced an automated ordering system whereby budget is confirmed before goods and service are procured in line with our cash flow strategy.

Further, automated budgetary controls ensure that the no services are paid if budget is exceeded.

Management will therefore have to account for procuring services without confirming budget through the system.

### **4.1.2 Capital Budget**

#### Capital Expenditure

Council approved a capital budget totalling R 889 712 488 for the financial year 2022/23. The year-to-date expenditure to 31 December 2022 was R 153 193 046 (15%) of the approved amount.

The slow expenditure is of major concern. Although the procurement moratorium created a backlog, all consultant and a significant number of contractors have been appointed. We anticipate an improvement in expenditure towards the end of the financial year. However roll overs is anticipated although much less than the amount recorded in the previous year.

#### Cash Flow management

The municipality has accumulated R525 million in cash and cash equivalents as at mid-year whilst the unspent grants amounted to R352 million. Therefore, the municipality grants are cash backed and an indication that the grants are not used to fund our normal operations.

Our commitments to Eskom and the water board remain up to date. Our current ratio has improved 2:1 from the 1.4 recorded in the last financial year. This is indicative of our short-term viability.

However, it must be emphasised that the cash coverage ratio (which measures the extent that cash flow cover monthly fixed costs) amounts to 0.4-month vs the National Treasury norm of 1 month. This indicates that the municipality will not cover all its fixed costs (other than Eskom, the water utility and salaries) if no or a significant drop in revenue collection is realised. The is indicator therefore confirms that the municipality needs to improve in order to be financially viable in the long term.

Hence financial management over expenditures and revenue collection will have to be effectively managed in line with the revenue enhancement and cash flow strategy. It is imperative that management develops cost activity plans to direct their allocated budgets accordingly.

At the mid-year, the divisional budgets have not been exceeded.

## **4.2 Re-allocation of funds**

### **4.2.1 Revenue Impact**

Although we are only viable for the short term, it is highly imperative that we move towards long term viability. There is a direct co-relation between billing and cash collection. Lesser billing equates to lesser cash collections.

However, the initiatives especially the new financial system negates these risks. The following are initiatives to ensure our billing system remains effective

As part of ensuring that the budget adjustment is realisable and all our estimates are met at year end the municipality through the intervention of the Municipal Manager has identified the key drivers in order to improve municipal revenue, namely:

1. Rationalisation of credit control in targeted areas such as Mankweng which is in implementation
2. Intensification of indigent register cleansing to ensure that the register is not overstated.
3. Thorough implementation of smart meters which includes both water and electricity.
4. Focus an investment in electricity programmes as matter of protecting municipal key revenue base which is energy in order to eliminate illegal connections and illegal activities
5. Following up on all the government debt in order to recover them and finalisation of a completeness projects in order to enhance property rates revenue

6. Prudent and fiscal discipline on the cash flow management
7. Investment in alternative cost savings measures to mitigate high energy costs
8. Arrear allocation through pre-paid mode technology.
9. Conversions to **pre-paid water meters** and replacement of old electricity meters that have slower consumption levels.
10. Electricity stability measures (**reduce distribution losses**).
11. Use of third party monthly data to detect illegal connections through our own **Revenue Protection Unit (RPU)**.
12. Updating of prepaid meters to the new international standards to detect and prevent **all illegal bridges** and ensure revenue continuity
13. Debtor profiling through **credit bureau**
14. Purchase of **fleet** to ensure insourcing rather than outsourcing example purchase of water tankers and waste trucks.
15. Auctioning of old fleet to save on repairs and maintenance
16. Reduction in use of **service providers** and consultants by ensuring optimal utilisation of own staff or resources.
17. Fast tracking of developments in the city.

All the above will be implemented in the short-term and will be catered for over the MTERF budget.

The revenue budget will see a decrease adjustment of R14m explained as follows:

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Adjustment Budget
☐ Revenue	- 5 162 543 782	14 912 000	- 5 147 631 782
☐ Exchange Revenue	- 2 340 513 360	-	- 2 340 513 360
☒ Agency Services	- 30 442 756	-	- 30 442 756
☒ Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	- 105 285 503	-	- 105 285 503
☒ Licences or Permits	- 13 465 044	-	- 13 465 044
☒ Operational Revenue	- 37 288 320	-	- 37 288 320
☒ Rental from Fixed Assets	- 11 950 240	-	- 11 950 240
☒ Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	- 13 549 771	-	- 13 549 771
☒ Service Charges	- 2 128 531 726	-	- 2 128 531 726
☐ Non-exchange Revenue	- 2 822 030 422	14 912 000	- 2 807 118 422
☒ Fines Penalties and Forfeits	- 40 161 631	-	- 40 161 631
☒ Interest	- 21 321 376	-	- 21 321 376
☒ Licences or Permits	- 421 411	-	- 421 411
☒ Property Rates	- 587 175 644	-	- 587 175 644
☐ Transfers and Subsidies	- 2 172 950 360	14 912 000	- 2 158 038 360
Capital	- 839 279 527	70 584 953	- 768 694 574
Operational	- 1 333 670 833	- 55 672 953	- 1 389 343 786

The revenue adjustment reflects a net downward adjustment on Transfer and Subsidies is explained as follows:

Revenue	Explanation
Transfer and subsidies	Grant allocation transferred between capital and operational grants on PTNG, FMG and IUDG.



Revenue	Explanation
	<b>National Treasury NDPG Re-allocation letter– Annexure E</b> R 14 912 000 reduction on Neighborhood Development Programme Grant

## Annexure A

### 4.3 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts

#### 4.3.1 Additional Funds and New projects identified

Various Directorates submitted request for adjustments due to under or over budgeting, price escalations and unforeseen needs identified. Section 19 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates the following:

“A municipality may spend money on capital projects only if –

- a) the money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2)
- b) the project, including the total cost has been approved by the council
- c) section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project; and
- d) the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

The Capital Expenditure decreased by net of R60 million to R 829 million excluding VAT and explained below:

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23



MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET 2022/23	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>								
Integrated Urban Development Grant	316 497 529	389 112 558	- 31 406 918	306 951 828	46 042 774	352 994 603	289 940 977	309 805 518
Public Transport Network Grant	119 999 999	137 999 999	- 17 304 348	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	125 118 298	129 896 736
Neighbourhood Development Grant	34 782 608	46 022 959	- 12 966 956	27 053 008	4 057 951	31 110 960	34 782 610	39 130 436
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	67 095 652	77 160 000	-	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	67 565 216	66 844 348
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	134 420 870	154 584 001	-	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	104 866 956	109 576 522
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	25 565 217	29 400 000	-	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	7 826 087	4 445 217
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	4 347 826	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	3 478 261	4 347 826
Finance Management Grant		-	300 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>702 709 701</b>	<b>839 279 515</b>	<b>- 61 378 221</b>	<b>668 430 053</b>	<b>100 264 508</b>	<b>768 694 561</b>	<b>633 578 405</b>	<b>664 046 603</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	145 158 273	183 889 845	1 023 930	160 928 143	24 139 221	185 067 365	113 888 276	102 575 711
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>	<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>- 60 354 292</b>	<b>829 358 196</b>	<b>124 403 729</b>	<b>953 761 925</b>	<b>747 466 681</b>	<b>766 802 314</b>

- IUDG decreased by R31 406 918 to fund operational programmes under Water services.
- PTNG decreased by R17 304 348 to fund operational programmes under Transport Services
- NDPG was reduced because of the stoppage letter received in December 2022.
- R300 000 increased from FMG Operational to cover shortfall on laptops for finance unit.
- An increase of R 1 023 930 under CRR is to also address the shortfall of laptops across directorates.

The Capital Expenditure per Vote

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT S BUDGET 2022/23	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
Description								
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 030 179	263 267	-	228 928	34 339	263 267	1 395 373	2 538 967
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	281 466 692	386 397 003	12 369 478	348 366 871	52 255 031	400 621 902	247 389 403	251 216 505
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	109 913 042	106 828 649	- 13 917 597	78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	89 565 222	91 401 731
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	52 089 877	59 068 553	- 8 116 739	43 247 220	6 487 083	49 734 303	20 735 279	20 692 288
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	3 922 499	4 510 874	-	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	4 532 884	5 920 865
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	31 957 277	31 387 821	2 694 999	29 988 756	4 498 313	34 487 069	3 586 506	3 729 520
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	15 627 730	17 280 085	- 4 961 383	10 064 778	1 509 717	11 574 495	11 619 268	12 490 290
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	350 666 822	416 534 207	- 47 641 395	314 562 263	47 184 340	361 746 603	368 356 403	374 644 540
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1 194 856	898 903	- 781 655	-	-	-	286 343	1 628 601
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>- 60 354 292</b>	<b>829 358 196</b>	<b>124 403 729</b>	<b>953 761 925</b>	<b>747 466 681</b>	<b>766 802 314</b>

In general, all directorates were tasked to assess the current status of their projects and the realistic anticipated expenditure until year end. This was essential to ensure a balanced budget.

Transport Services represented the biggest downward which emanated from the reduction of IUDG and PNTG to fund operational programmes.

#### 4.4 Additional requests – Expenditure by type

The following adjustments we reduced by R 2.9 million, savings were realised from different Directorates.

The impact of the changes on the different categories of the Operating expenditure as the result of the adjustments will be as follows:

#### Expenditure by Type-

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments	Total Adjustment Budget
[-] Expenditure	4 180 934 642	- 2 980 179	4 177 954 463
⊕ Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	-	976 579 780
⊕ Contracted Services	848 962 672	- 30 172 900	818 789 772
⊕ Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	-	260 000 002
⊕ Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	- 20 748 928	1 146 367 840
⊕ Interest Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	200 000	42 536 217
⊕ Inventory Consumed	305 284 599	- 1 419 561	303 865 038
⊕ Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	-	260 000 000
⊕ Operational Cost	267 237 961	50 561 210	317 799 171
⊕ Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	- 1 000 000	40 916 643
⊕ Transfers and Subsidies	11 500 000	- 400 000	11 100 000

- **Contracted services** were reduced as part of the overall downward budget adjustment exercise. Management are encouraged to manage operations more effectively.
- **Operational Cost** increased to cover rising fuel costs, IT licence fees for software and the maintenance of the sports stadium.
- **Employee related costs** savings resulted from unfilled vacant positions.

- **Inventory consumed savings** realised from standard rated, material and suppliers.
- **Transfers and Subsidies** savings resulted from SPCA.

#### **4.5 The impact of the adjustments will be as follows:**

- Total Revenue including capital and operating transfers has decreased by R 14 912 000 from R 5 162 543 782 to R 5 147 631 782
- Total Operational Expenditure has decreased by R 2 980 179. The total operating expenditure of the Municipality has been adjusted from R 4 180 934 642 to R 4 177 954 463
- Capital Expenditure decreased by R 60 354 292 from R 889 712 488 to R 829 358 196
- The net impact on the budget is a decrease of R11 931 821

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023; and single year capital appropriations with approved as set-out in the following tables:
  - 1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - 1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
  - 1.3 Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:

- 2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - 2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
  - 2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.5 Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and
  - 2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget
- 3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
  - 3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position
  - 3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow

# **ANNEXURE A - CAPITAL PROGRAM**

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		
<b>Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>															
Construction of mobile service sites (Moleletje & Mankweng)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 068	-
Construction of Municipal Depots in the Clusters (Mankweng)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 590	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Aganang cluster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 491	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Moleletje	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 491	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebaveng	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 491	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Molepo/Chuene/Maja cluster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 491	244 290
Cluster offices Construction at Seethogo	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 448	244 290
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	331 129	49 669	380 798	-	-	-	108 552	-	16 283	124 835	-	-	110 399	109 279
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	349 525	52 429	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 877	123 610
Mobile service sites Ramphen Village	CRR	118 552	17 783	136 335	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	118 552	-	-	-	-	110 399	244 290
Upgrading of Mokolong centre (Aganang cluster)/2700	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 590	107 488
Thusing Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	110 376	16 556	126 932	110 376	16 556	126 932	10 000	120 376	18 056	138 432	-	-	108 590	244 290
Construction of Segopile Mobile Service Centre	CRR	120 597	18 090	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 448	244 290
<b>Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>1 030 179</b>	<b>154 527</b>	<b>1 184 706</b>	<b>228 928</b>	<b>34 339</b>	<b>263 267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228 928</b>	<b>34 339</b>	<b>263 267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 395 373</b>	<b>2 538 987</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>															
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	144 785	131 916
Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 589	114 002
Upgrading of Seethogo Library	CRR	565 217	84 783	650 000	565 217	84 783	650 000	-	285 217	-	42 000	-	-	162 884	149 831
Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility at Ladanna	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 546	130 288
Fencing of Itsoeng Centre	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	191 059	-	1 060 624	-	-	90 491	-
Library Aganang	CRR	60 870	9 131	70 001	60 870	9 131	70 001	-	285 217	-	346 087	-	-	126 687	130 288
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 025	138 431
Library Dikgale	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 730	162 860
Upgrading of Show ground facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 920	97 716
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	782 609	117 391	900 000	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	-	144 786	146 574
Refurbishment of Nivana Hall/3010	CRR	321 290	48 194	369 484	321 290	48 194	369 484	-	46 081	-	41 281	-	-	66 813	65 144
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 204 294	480 644	3 684 938	204 294	30 644	234 938	102 057	306 351	48 953	352 304	-	-	286 343	293 175
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	63 343	48 858
Renovation of offices/3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	101 000	-	429 739	-	-	101 349	97 716
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	172 853	607 636	698 781	-	-	72 393	81 430
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	206 543	30 981	237 524	206 543	30 981	237 524	-	102 099	104 444	15 667	-	-	44 723	48 858
Upgrading of Jack Boies Hall	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	16 790	109 297	125 692	-	-	147 786	131 917
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	126 087	18 913	145 000	-	384 238	510 325	566 874	-	-	-	138 431
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	344 238	51 636	395 874	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	344 238	-	-	-	-	76 358	81 430
Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 786	136 802
CWP-425 Construction of the City Multi-Functional Youth Development Centre	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 430
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	130 307	130 288
Construction of the Integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	665 217	99 783	765 000	665 217	99 783	765 000	-	240 000	-	63 783	-	-	141 166	130 288
Upgrading of stores facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695 000	695 000	799 250	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Service</b>		<b>9 619 844</b>	<b>1 442 977</b>	<b>11 062 821</b>	<b>6 619 844</b>	<b>992 977</b>	<b>7 612 821</b>	<b>694 999</b>	<b>7 314 843</b>	<b>1 097 226</b>	<b>8 412 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 538 810</b>	<b>2 687 673</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>															
Rehabilitation of Natop from General Vigen to Grobler	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	886 606	-
Rehabilitation of Natop from Thabo Mbeke to Webster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795 923	-
Rehabilitation of Kleinberg from Polgieter to Klein Munnik	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 681	-









MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Aganang RMS (3)	WSIG	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	5 363 857	5 363 857	35 674 868	5 351 230	41 026 098	26 086 956	17 391 304
Seawasi RMS	WSIG	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337	3 411 428	3 411 428	2 068 885	310 330	2 379 194	4 347 826	4 869 565
Bedimong RMS phase 10	WSIG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	3 271 405	3 271 405	5 010 536	751 580	5 762 115	-	-
Molelije North RMS	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	3 215 551	3 215 551	7 219 232	1 082 885	8 302 116	6 086 956	-
Molelije South RMS	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	10 434 783	-	-	-	4 347 826	-
Aganang (Molelije south GMS) Jupiter Phase 1	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	996 066	996 066	996 066	149 410	1 145 476	4 347 826	-
Bakone RMS	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 652 174	37 626 957
Pobokwane Ground Water Development	CRR	-	-	-	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002	-	-	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002	-	-
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	-	-	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000	-	-	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000	-	-
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>153 726 957</b>	<b>23 059 044</b>	<b>176 786 001</b>	<b>208 533 046</b>	<b>31 279 957</b>	<b>239 813 003</b>	<b>4 939 043</b>	<b>4 939 043</b>	<b>213 472 089</b>	<b>32 020 813</b>	<b>245 492 902</b>	<b>133 813 910</b>	<b>134 670 432</b>
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>														
Plants and Equipment's	CRR	274 387	41 158	315 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 885	13 029
Regional waste Water treatment plant	RBIG	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	-	-	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	104 866 956	109 576 522
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	7 430 435	7 430 435	16 126 087	2 418 913	18 545 000	8 695 652	6 956 522
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>127 738 735</b>	<b>19 160 810</b>	<b>146 899 545</b>	<b>127 464 348</b>	<b>19 119 652</b>	<b>146 584 000</b>	<b>7 430 435</b>	<b>7 430 435</b>	<b>134 894 783</b>	<b>20 234 217</b>	<b>155 129 000</b>	<b>113 575 493</b>	<b>116 546 073</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>														
LDV Light Delivery Vehicles	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 283	337 941
Installation of Check Meters	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 370	3 379 413
CWP 155 Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 645 650	5 069 119
Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 645 650	8 448 532
CWP 411 Electrification of newly built low cost housing in urban area (new housing)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058 260	3 379 413
Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lights ) Polokwane Ext 44 towards Matlala road	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	-	-	152 913	-
CWP 412 Installation of Street Lights at Nelson Mandela Drive to Seshego from Ext 74	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 739	506 912
Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall to Kikids	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	869 565	-	-	-	76 456	-
CWP 436 Illumination of public areas ( High Mast lights) Westemburg -Grand Canyon	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305 826	371 736
CWP 149 Retrofitting of Street lights with LED lights	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 283	506 912
Replacement of OI RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	434 783	434 783	2 173 913	326 087	2 499 999	458 739	591 397
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40 78 126 127 133 134	CRR	-	-	-	1 498 620	224 793	1 723 413	-	-	1 498 620	224 793	1 723 413	3 058 260	2 534 560
Retrofit 66KV Relays at Gamma Alpha & Sigma Subst	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	869 565	-	-	-	611 652	844 853
Install bulk supply power to new Pietersburg switching station	CRR	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	10 434 783	-	-	-	4 587 390	1 689 706
Bendor LeRouxville Superbia Flora Park Laboria Industria	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 364 086	3 379 413
Acquisition of fleet Cherry Picker	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764 565	-
MV Switching Stations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058 260	1 689 706
LV Networks	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764 565	1 689 706
Replacement of undersized XLPE cables with PILCSTAcable	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917 478	1 182 795
CWP 142 Plant and Equipment	CRR	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	1 043 478	1 043 478	2 086 956	313 043	2 400 000	841 022	1 013 823
CWP 341 Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Tweefontein	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 370	3 379 413
CWP 342 Design and construction of 91MW solar farm	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 351 765
Replacement of Fences at Beta	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	506 912
Replacement of Fences at Hospital	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 456	-
Replacement of Fences at Le Rouxville	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 456	-
Replacement of Fences at Superbia	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 456	-
Replacement of Fences at Laboria	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 913	168 970
Replacement of Fences at Industria	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 913	168 970
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IDIA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	26 086 956	3 913 043	29 999 999	8 569 771	1 285 466	9 855 237	5 961 076	5 961 076	2 608 695	391 304	3 000 000	3 058 260	1 689 706
Illumination of public areas (High Mast lights)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	3 347 826	502 174	3 850 000	1 869 565	1 869 565	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	841 022	1 013 823
Refurbishing of Ivycade networks	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	535 196	-

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
		TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
CWP 149 Retrofitting of Street lights with LED lights	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 739	675 883
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	3 058 260	8 448 532
CWP 148 Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Buildings	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 146 848	337 941
CWP 140 Build 66KV/Bakone substation	CRR	17 391 304	2 608 896	20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 896	20 000 000	11 304 348	-	28 695 652	4 304 348	33 000 000	-	-
CWP 150 Installation of 3x 185 mm <sup>2</sup> cables from Sterpark to Irlia sub	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764 565	-
Upgrade Gamma Substation and install additional 20MVA transformer	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 351 955	3 379 413
CWP 334 Replacement of Fiber glass enclosures	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CWP 345 SCADA on RTU	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	1 739 130	434 783	65 217	500 000	2 084 325	2 534 560
Increase license area assets	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	173 913	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	7 645 650	8 448 532
Design and Construction Mallala Substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 304 348	-	3 304 348	-	-	-	-
Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal Buildings	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	3 478 261	4 347 826
New Pietersburg 11KV Switching station Phase 2	INEP	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	-	-	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	-	-
CWP 437 Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	-	-	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	7 826 087	4 445 217
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	10 434 783	-	-	-	13 043 478	13 043 478
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>109 913 042</b>	<b>16 486 956</b>	<b>126 399 998</b>	<b>92 894 477</b>	<b>13 934 172</b>	<b>106 828 649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 917 597</b>	<b>78 976 880</b>	<b>11 846 532</b>	<b>90 823 412</b>	<b>89 565 222</b>	<b>91 401 731</b>
Disaster and Fire – Public Safety														
65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with stortz coupling	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 317	14 512
38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous couplings	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 179	50 642
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	521 739	78 261	600 000	33 407	46 348
Planning for Construction of New Fire Station at Molepo/ChueneMajia Cluster (Planning)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 130	81 430
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 020	40 715
Resuscitation equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 089	24 429
Industrial lifting rescue equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 572	32 572
Upgrading of Fire Training facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 041	57 001
Extension of Silicon Fire station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 430
New Mallala Fire station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 127	97 716
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	233 966	35 095	269 061	233 966	35 095	269 061	-	-	233 966	35 095	269 061	23 862	24 729
6 fibro pumps	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 862	26 368
6 Electric semisabie portable pump	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 545	13 475
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 545	9 771
CWP 386 New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 715
CWP 387 New Breathing Apparatus	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 572
CWP 388 Compressors	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 144
CWP 389 Gas detection equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 572
CWP 390 Filr/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 315
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 545	15 103
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 545	24 875
Obsolete fire equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 572
New Moleletje Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 586	65 144
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>755 705</b>	<b>113 356</b>	<b>869 061</b>	<b>517 800</b>	<b>939 140</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>														
Procurement of 7 x K78 Trailers	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 473	342 006
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile bus	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	904 910	863 158
Testing Stations	CRR	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	97 730	93 221
Upgrading of City Licencing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	695 652	104 348	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	-	-	695 652	104 348	800 000	271 473	268 948
Upgrading Traffic and Licencing centre with municipal Court Building	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 720
Licencing eye testing equipment?S	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 835	-



MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 555	195 920	170 365	25 555	195 920	-	-	170 365	25 555	195 920	723 928	732 870
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652	350 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	304 348	45 652	350 000	54 295	40 715
Bidding plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 783	190 000	165 217	24 783	190 000	-	-	165 217	24 783	190 000	-	-
Municipal Offices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 442	-
Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill sites (Weltevreden and Aganang)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 590	-
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 068	-
Seshogo depot truck wash bay	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 877	-
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 068	-
Gates and parameter fence at Ladanna depot	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 687	-
control No dumping Boards	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	-	130 435	19 565	150 000	72 393	81 430
Seshogo transfer station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 276	244 290
Westemburg Transfer Station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304 348	1 739 130
Ge. Maja transfer station	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304 348	1 739 130
Ge. Chuene transfer station	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304 348	1 739 130
Rural transfer Station(Molepo ) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>6 972 335</b>	<b>963 381</b>	<b>7 935 716</b>	<b>6 972 335</b>	<b>1 045 850</b>	<b>8 018 185</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>4 972 335</b>	<b>745 850</b>	<b>5 718 185</b>	<b>5 146 062</b>	<b>5 652 441</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>														
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 982	244 290
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235 276	244 290
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	187 373	28 106	215 479	159 693	23 954	183 647	-	-	159 693	23 954	183 647	144 785	162 860
Procurement of Conference Table and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Basement Boardroom)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 041	73 287
Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in stadiums	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 178	244 290
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 491	83 058
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	495 652	74 348	570 000	331 221	49 683	380 904	-	-	331 221	49 683	380 904	152 024	141 688
Construction of clear view fencing around the playing areas.	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 473	276 862
Nirvana stadium outside field and ablution facilities	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361 963	276 862
Construction of Sebevyeng / Digale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 183 478	177 822	1 361 300	1 183 478	177 822	1 361 300	-	-	1 183 478	177 822	1 361 300	2 912 174	9 352 470
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	6 086 956	-
EXT 44778 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	6 086 956	-
Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadworks	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456 522	-
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	924 958	7 091 345
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	-	-	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	-	-
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		<b>39 605 633</b>	<b>5 940 845</b>	<b>45 546 478</b>	<b>39 065 696</b>	<b>5 859 854</b>	<b>44 925 550</b>	<b>6 616 739</b>	<b>6 616 739</b>	<b>32 449 957</b>	<b>4 867 344</b>	<b>37 316 301</b>	<b>12 171 865</b>	<b>11 099 957</b>
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>														
CWP 401 Purchase of the museum shelves	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 858
CWP 402 Purchase of the Drone for museum	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 429
CWP 403 Purchase of the fridge for the museum	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 443	-
Public Art sculpture	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 779	97 716
Purchase of Art works	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 590	97 716
Collection development-books	CRR	351 569	52 735	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	-	-	165 588	24 838	190 426	126 687	122 145
Installation of JOJO Tanks	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-
Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 269	97 716
New exhibition Irish House	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 160	130 288
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>351 569</b>	<b>52 735</b>	<b>404 304</b>	<b>165 588</b>	<b>24 838</b>	<b>190 426</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>665 588</b>	<b>99 838</b>	<b>765 426</b>	<b>502 485</b>	<b>621 311</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>														
Provision of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	673 913	101 087	775 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	307 670	293 148

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	FMG	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	163 520	24 528	188 048	-	-	-	200 000	-	200 000	30 000	230 000	162 883	
Network Upgrade	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	307 670	
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>4 946 129</b>	<b>741 919</b>	<b>5 688 048</b>	<b>3 282 609</b>	<b>492 391</b>	<b>3 775 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 282 609</b>	<b>792 391</b>	<b>6 075 000</b>	<b>778 223</b>	
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>														
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	172 328	25 849	198 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 491	
Mixed use development on the land adjacent to the Municipal Airport and Stadium	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 473	
Implementation of the ICM program (UDF)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 290	
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	429 241	64 386	493 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 813	
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS.	CRR	531 441	79 716	611 157	531 441	79 716	611 157	700 000	-	1 231 441	184 716	1 416 157	126 687	
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	122 640	18 396	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036	-	-	122 640	18 396	141 036	173 743	
Unimproved Property	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 687	
Township establishment at Farm Volgestuiffontein 667 LS	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 178	
CWP 404 Township establishment at the remainder of portion 179 of the Farm Sterkloop	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 260 870	-	4 260 870	639 130	4 900 000	-	





MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				BUDGET YEAR +1 2023/24	BUDGET YEAR +1 2024/25
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL		
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	145 158 273	21 681 272	166 299 749	159 904 213	23 985 632	183 889 845	1 023 930	160 928 143	24 139 221	185 067 365	113 888 276	102 755 711	747 466 681	766 802 314	
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 354 292</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>747 466 681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>747 466 681</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>																
Description																
Vote 1 – CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 030 179	154 627	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	228 928	34 339	263 267	1 395 373	2 538 987	-	-	
Vote 2 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE																
Vote 3 – WATER AND SANITATION		281 465 692	42 219 854	323 685 546	335 997 394	50 399 609	386 397 003	12 369 478	348 366 871	52 255 031	400 621 902	247 389 403	251 216 505	-	-	
Vote 4 – ENERGY SERVICES		109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	92 894 477	13 934 172	106 828 649	-	13 917 597	11 846 632	90 823 412	89 565 222	91 401 731	-	-	
Vote 5 – COMMUNITY SERVICES		52 089 877	7 731 012	59 271 093	51 363 959	7 704 594	59 068 553	-	8 116 739	6 487 083	49 734 303	20 735 279	20 692 288	-	-	
Vote 6 – PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	-	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	4 532 884	5 920 865	-	-	
Vote 7 – CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 957 277	4 793 592	36 750 869	27 293 757	4 094 064	31 387 821	2 694 999	29 988 756	4 498 313	34 487 069	3 586 506	3 729 520	-	-	
Vote 8 – PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		15 627 730	2 344 160	17 971 890	15 026 161	2 253 924	17 280 085	-	4 961 383	10 064 778	11 574 495	11 619 268	12 490 290	-	-	
Vote 9 – BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE																
Vote 10 – TRANSPORT SERVICES		350 666 822	52 600 023	403 266 845	362 203 658	54 330 549	416 534 207	-	47 641 395	314 562 263	361 746 603	368 356 403	374 644 540	-	-	
Vote 11 – HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	781 655	117 248	898 903	-	781 655	-	-	286 343	1 628 601	-	-	
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>847 867 974</b>	<b>127 097 727</b>	<b>974 415 905</b>	<b>889 712 488</b>	<b>133 456 873</b>	<b>1 023 169 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 354 292</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>747 466 681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>747 466 681</b>	<b>-</b>	











# ANNEXURE B - B Schedule

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget  
(dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2023

MTREF: 2022 ▼ Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)



**Organisational Structure Votes**

Vote 1 - Chief operations office  
 Vote 2 - Municipal managers office  
 Vote 3 - Water and sanitation  
 Vote 4 - Energy services  
 Vote 5 - Community Services  
 Vote 6 - Public safety  
 Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services  
 Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development  
 Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office  
 Vote 10 - Transport Operations  
 Vote 11 - Human Settlement  
 Vote 12 -  
 Vote 13 -  
 Vote 14 -  
 Vote 15 -

**Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**

**Vote 1 Chief operations office**  
 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)  
 1.2 Legislative support  
 1.3 Legal services  
 1.4 Integrated development plan  
 1.5 Communications and marketing  
 1.6 Project management unit  
 1.7 Performance management unit  
 1.8 Cluster office  
 1.9 Executive support  
 1.10 -  
**Vote 2 Municipal managers office**  
 2.1 Council  
 2.2 Municipal manager  
 2.3 Risk management  
 2.4 Internal audit  
 2.5 -  
 2.6 -  
 2.7 -  
 2.8 -  
 2.9 -  
 2.10 -  
**Vote 3 Water and sanitation**  
 3.1 Water and sanitation admin  
 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance  
 3.3 Operations and waste water  
 3.4 Quality monitoring services  
 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation  
 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation  
 3.7 Infrastructure development  
 3.8 -  
 3.9 -  
 3.10 -  
**Vote 4 Energy services**  
 4.1 Energy services admin  
 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration  
 4.3 Energy services: 66KV  
 4.4 Energy services 11KV  
 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development  
 4.6 -  
 4.7 -  
 4.8 -  
 4.9 -  
 4.10 -  
**Vote 5 Community Services**  
 5.1 Directorate community services  
 5.2 Sport and recreation  
 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance  
 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)  
 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)  
 5.6 Cultural services (administration)  
 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)  
 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)  
 5.9 Cultural service (museums)  
 5.10 Other Community Services  
**Vote 6 Public safety**  
 6.1 Public safety administration  
 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration  
 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)  
 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)  
 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)  
 6.6 Disaster management administration  
 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)  
 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)  
 6.9 Security services  
 6.10 Other Community Development  
**Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**  
 7.1 Community and shared services  
 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology  
 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)  
 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)  
 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)  
 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)  
 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)  
 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)  
 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)  
 7.10 Other corporate and shared services  
**Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**  
 8.1 Directorate planning and development  
 8.2 Property management  
 8.3 City and regional planning  
 8.4 Corporate Geo information  
 8.5 Building inspections (administration)  
 8.6 Economic development and tourism  
 8.7 Local Economic Development  
 8.8 Investment Promotion  
 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)  
 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development  
**Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**  
 9.1 Budget and treasury office  
 9.2 Expenditure  
 9.3 Revenue management and customer care  
 9.4 Supply Chain Management  
 9.5 Asset management  
 9.6 Budget and financial reporting  
 9.7 Business and financial planning  
 9.8 -  
 9.9 -  
 9.10 -  
**Vote 10 Transport Operations**  
 10.1 Transport services  
 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)  
 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)  
 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)  
 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)  
 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering  
 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)  
 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)  
 10.9 -  
 10.10 -

**Display Sub-Votes**

1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)  
 1.2 - Legislative support  
 1.3 - Legal services  
 1.4 - Integrated development plan  
 1.5 - Communications and marketing  
 1.6 - Project management unit  
 1.7 - Performance management unit  
 1.8 - Cluster office  
 1.9 - Executive support  
 1.10 -  
 2.1 - Council  
 2.2 - Municipal manager  
 2.3 - Risk management  
 2.4 - Internal audit  
 2.5 -  
 2.6 -  
 2.7 -  
 2.8 -  
 2.9 -  
 2.10 -  
 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin  
 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance  
 3.3 - Operations and waste water  
 3.4 - Quality monitoring services  
 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation  
 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation  
 3.7 - Infrastructure development  
 3.8 -  
 3.9 -  
 3.10 -  
 4.1 - Energy services admin  
 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration  
 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV  
 4.4 - Energy services 11KV  
 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development  
 4.6 -  
 4.7 -  
 4.8 -  
 4.9 -  
 4.10 -  
 5.1 - Directorate community services  
 5.2 - Sport and recreation  
 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance  
 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)  
 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)  
 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)  
 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)  
 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)  
 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)  
 5.10 - Other Community Services  
 6.1 - Public safety administration  
 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration  
 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)  
 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)  
 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)  
 6.6 - Disaster management administration  
 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)  
 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)  
 6.9 - Security services  
 6.10 - Other Community Development  
 7.1 - Community and shared services  
 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology  
 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)  
 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)  
 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)  
 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)  
 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)  
 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)  
 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)  
 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services  
 8.1 - Directorate planning and development  
 8.2 - Property management  
 8.3 - City and regional planning  
 8.4 - Corporate Geo information  
 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)  
 8.6 - Economic development and tourism  
 8.7 - Local Economic Development  
 8.8 - Investment Promotion  
 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)  
 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development  
 9.1 - Budget and treasury office  
 9.2 - Expenditure  
 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care  
 9.4 - Supply Chain Management  
 9.5 - Asset management  
 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting  
 9.7 - Business and financial planning  
 9.8 -  
 9.9 -  
 9.10 -  
 10.1 - Transport services  
 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)  
 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)  
 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)  
 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)  
 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering  
 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)  
 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)  
 10.9 -  
 10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	015 290 2054	Telephone number	015 290 2339
Cell number	072 367 5316	Cell number	081 810 3509
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za">WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za">Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za</a>

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	<a href="tel:0152902106">015 290 2106</a>
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:johmp@polokwane.gov.za">johmp@polokwane.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:leisellep@polokwane.gov.za">leisellep@polokwane.gov.za</a>

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	*082 387 9116
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za">ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:suzanp@polokwane.gov.za">suzanp@polokwane.gov.za</a>

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	
-----------	--

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	
-----------	--

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges	2 128 532	2 128 532	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 128 532	2 414 020	2 759 265
Investment revenue	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Transfers recognised - operational	1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other own revenue	253 886	253 886	-	-	-	-	0	0	253 886	266 338	280 719
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 323 264</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>55 673</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 793 713</b>	<b>5 306 485</b>
Employee costs	1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	41 917	41 917	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	40 917	44 180	46 610
Depreciation & asset impairment	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	42 336	42 336	-	-	-	-	200	200	42 536	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 284 121	1 281 864	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	1 280 445	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 395 539	1 376 201	-	-	-	-	20 388	20 388	1 396 589	1 481 230	1 557 839
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>142 330</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>58 653</b>	<b>58 653</b>	<b>200 983</b>	<b>350 941</b>	<b>598 881</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	808 116	839 280	-	-	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	702 710	729 808	-	-	-	-	(61 378)	(61 378)	668 430	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	145 158	159 904	-	-	-	-	1 024	1 024	160 928	119 751	104 339
<b>Total capital funds</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	1 012 655	920 031	-	-	-	-	51 513	51 513	971 543	873 200	740 923
Total non current assets	18 094 092	18 135 937	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	18 075 583	18 948 274	18 953 782
Total current liabilities	915 244	765 338	-	-	-	-	(158 596)	(158 596)	606 742	914 758	942 042
Total non current liabilities	770 266	770 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 266	746 868	720 632
Community wealth/Equity	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 520 363</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>17 508 431</b>	<b>18 407 584</b>	<b>18 582 146</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 131 125	1 023 012	-	-	-	-	(15 844)	(15 844)	1 007 168	922 512	1 006 982
Net cash from (used) investing	(926 296)	(966 731)	-	-	-	-	65 937	65 937	(900 794)	(816 607)	(837 732)
Net cash from (used) financing	(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>266 364</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>50 093</b>	<b>50 093</b>	<b>316 457</b>	<b>397 273</b>	<b>193 447</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	50 093	50 093	316 457	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments	49 783	(94 623)	-	-	-	-	(143 541)	(143 541)	(238 164)	172 340	373 475
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>309 244</b>	<b>360 987</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>193 634</b>	<b>193 634</b>	<b>554 621</b>	<b>267 503</b>	<b>207 840</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 769 140	14 787 180	-	-	-	-	19 549	19 549	14 806 729	14 772 956	14 752 438
Depreciation	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	185 253	189 990	-	-	-	-	6 006	6 006	195 997	201 499	157 461
Repairs and Maintenance	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	-	(8 726)	(8 726)	697 491	776 575	820 334
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	143 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 402	152 584	160 693
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	103	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	106	109
Energy:	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousands</b>	1,4												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 895 520	2 911 668	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 756	2 973 215	3 173 441	
Executive and council		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Finance and administration		2 895 518	2 911 665	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 753	2 973 212	3 173 439	
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 145	6 145	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 145	6 449	6 834	
Community and social services		2 172	2 172	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 172	2 279	2 415	
Sport and recreation		3 470	3 470	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 470	3 641	3 860	
Public safety		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275	
Housing		254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283	
Health		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		109 703	109 703	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 703	115 088	121 588	
Planning and development		27 786	27 786	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 786	29 161	30 911	
Road transport		80 273	80 273	-	-	-	-	0	0	80 273	84 201	88 848	
Environmental protection		1 644	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829	
<b>Trading services</b>		2 135 028	2 135 028	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454	
Energy sources		1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818	
Water management		300 019	300 019	-	-	-	-	0	0	300 019	328 513	361 357	
Waste water management		138 981	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129	
Waste management		133 625	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 146 396	5 162 544	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 326 406	1 308 906	-	-	-	-	14 484	14 484	1 323 390	1 380 811	1 441 727	
Executive and council		405 630	397 123	-	-	-	-	(7 451)	(7 451)	389 672	421 494	441 449	
Finance and administration		906 635	897 642	-	-	-	-	22 924	22 924	920 565	944 459	984 651	
Internal audit		14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		328 868	328 368	-	-	-	-	6 083	6 083	334 451	342 723	360 493	
Community and social services		84 174	83 674	-	-	-	-	(9 419)	(9 419)	74 255	87 575	92 208	
Sport and recreation		153 114	153 114	-	-	-	-	13 150	13 150	166 264	159 731	167 785	
Public safety		67 298	67 298	-	-	-	-	2 956	2 956	70 255	70 783	74 552	
Housing		16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772	
Health		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	15	15	7 367	6 813	7 176	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		576 524	569 224	-	-	-	-	(5 223)	(5 223)	564 001	596 157	625 399	
Planning and development		105 016	105 016	-	-	-	-	2 306	2 306	107 322	110 077	115 867	
Road transport		441 779	434 479	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	426 709	457 727	479 729	
Environmental protection		29 729	29 729	-	-	-	-	241	241	29 971	28 353	29 803	
<b>Trading services</b>		1 976 232	1 974 436	-	-	-	-	(18 325)	(18 325)	1 956 112	2 123 081	2 279 986	
Energy sources		1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832	
Water management		569 374	565 117	-	-	-	-	(6 348)	(6 348)	558 769	592 625	626 966	
Waste water management		70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329	
Waste management		157 572	157 072	-	-	-	-	(9 012)	(9 012)	148 060	165 810	173 859	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	4 208 030	4 180 935	-	-	-	-	(2 980)	(2 980)	4 177 954	4 442 772	4 707 604	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		938 366	981 609	-	-	-	-	(11 932)	(11 932)	969 677	1 072 814	1 360 714	

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand													
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 895 520	2 911 668	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 756	2 973 215	3 173 441	
Executive and council		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Mayor and Council		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 895 518	2 911 665	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 896 753	2 973 212	3 173 439	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	3	
Asset Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Finance		2 476 224	2 492 371	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 477 459	2 532 794	2 708 797	
Fleet Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Human Resources		3 193	3 193	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 193	3 340	3 506	
Information Technology		7	7	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	7	
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Property Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Risk Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Security Services		375	375	-	-	-	-	0	0	375	393	415	
Supply Chain Management		3 458	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 629	3 846	
Valuation Service		412 254	412 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 254	433 042	456 859	
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 145	6 145	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 145	6 449	6 834	
Community and social services		2 172	2 172	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 172	2 279	2 415	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 758	1 758	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 758	1 845	1 956	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	318	336	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	120	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		3 470	3 470	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 470	3 641	3 860	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		394	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	413	438	
Recreational Facilities		2 749	2 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 749	2 885	3 058	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		327	327	-	-	-	-	0	0	327	343	364	
Public safety		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		248	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283	
Housing		254	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		109 703	109 703	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 703	115 088	121 588	
Planning and development		27 786	27 786	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 786	29 161	30 911	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		1 994	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	2 092	2 218	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		25 791	25 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 791	27 067	28 691	



Project Management Unit	1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	80 273	80 273	-	-	-	-	0	0	80 273	84 201	88 848
Public Transport	1 468	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 541	1 634
Road and Traffic Regulation	48 222	48 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 222	50 579	53 368
Roads	30 582	30 582	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 582	32 081	33 846
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	1 644	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Biodiversity and Landscape	1 644	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 135 028	2 135 028	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources	1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Electricity	1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	300 019	300 019	-	-	-	-	0	0	300 019	328 513	361 357
Water Treatment	1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Water Distribution	300 018	300 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 018	328 513	361 357
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	138 981	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	138 981	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	133 625	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	133 625	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 5 146 396	5 162 544	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	5 147 632	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	1 326 406	1 308 906	-	-	-	-	14 484	14 484	1 323 390	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council	405 630	397 123	-	-	-	-	(7 451)	(7 451)	389 672	421 494	441 449
Mayor and Council	387 409	378 909	-	-	-	-	(7 487)	(7 487)	371 422	402 328	421 278
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	18 221	18 214	-	-	-	-	36	36	18 250	19 166	20 171
Finance and administration	906 635	897 642	-	-	-	-	22 924	22 924	920 565	944 459	984 651
Administrative and Corporate Support	17 496	17 496	-	-	-	-	(515)	(515)	16 981	18 389	19 321
Asset Management	70 137	69 137	-	-	-	-	7 100	7 100	76 237	73 318	76 718
Finance	283 431	277 431	-	-	-	-	(7 066)	(7 066)	270 364	292 019	300 652
Fleet Management	107 939	107 939	-	-	-	-	27 500	27 500	135 439	112 768	117 932
Human Resources	59 611	59 611	-	-	-	-	15	15	59 626	62 362	65 311
Information Technology	62 790	62 790	-	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	64 520	65 820	69 068
Legal Services	32 057	32 057	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 057	33 535	35 116
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	13 455	13 455	-	-	-	-	104	104	13 559	13 832	14 558
Property Services	77 997	75 997	-	-	-	-	165	165	76 162	81 419	85 380
Risk Management	6 413	6 420	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	6 373	6 728	7 066
Security Services	149 630	149 630	-	-	-	-	(6 822)	(6 822)	142 808	157 238	165 030
Supply Chain Management	25 680	25 680	-	-	-	-	760	760	26 440	27 032	28 499
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626
Governance Function	14 141	14 141	-	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety	328 868	328 368	-	-	-	-	6 083	6 083	334 451	342 723	360 493
Community and social services	84 174	83 674	-	-	-	-	(9 419)	(9 419)	74 255	87 575	92 208
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	12 484	11 984	-	-	-	-	(2 941)	(2 941)	9 042	13 069	13 718
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	14 417	14 417	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	9 917	15 046	15 866
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	5 154	5 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 154	5 417	5 703
Disaster Management	14 628	14 628	-	-	-	-	23	23	14 651	15 367	16 159
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	26 214	26 214	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	24 214	27 583	29 070
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	11 277	11 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 277	11 093	11 691
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	153 114	153 114	-	-	-	-	13 150	13 150	166 264	159 731	167 785
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	43 849	43 849	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	45 349	45 605	48 045
Recreational Facilities	109 265	109 265	-	-	-	-	11 650	11 650	120 915	114 126	119 739
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	67 298	67 298	-	-	-	-	2 956	2 956	70 255	70 783	74 552
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	67 298	67 298	-	-	-	-	2 956	2 956	70 255	70 783	74 552
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Housing	16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	15	15	7 367	6 813	7 176
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	15	15	7 367	6 813	7 176
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	576 524	569 224	-	-	-	-	(5 223)	(5 223)	564 001	596 157	625 399
Planning and development	105 016	105 016	-	-	-	-	2 306	2 306	107 322	110 077	115 867
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	16 127	16 127	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	19 127	16 910	17 749
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 164	22 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 164	22 704	23 913
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	45 484	45 484	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	44 834	47 888	50 467
Project Management Unit	21 241	21 241	-	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	21 197	22 576	23 738
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	441 779	434 479	-	-	-	-	(7 770)	(7 770)	426 709	457 727	479 729
Public Transport	97 240	97 240	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 200	100 440	101 591	105 933
Road and Traffic Regulation	130 143	129 643	-	-	-	-	(4 270)	(4 270)	125 373	135 298	142 576
Roads	214 396	207 596	-	-	-	-	(6 700)	(6 700)	200 896	220 837	231 220
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	29 729	29 729	-	-	-	-	241	241	29 971	28 353	29 803
Biodiversity and Landscape	29 729	29 729	-	-	-	-	241	241	29 971	28 353	29 803
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 976 232	1 974 436	-	-	-	-	(18 325)	(18 325)	1 956 112	2 123 081	2 279 886
Energy sources	1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Electricity	1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	569 374	565 117	-	-	-	-	(6 348)	(6 348)	558 769	592 625	626 966
Water Treatment	20 679	20 679	-	-	-	-	(3 596)	(3 596)	17 082	21 650	22 831
Water Distribution	548 695	544 439	-	-	-	-	(2 752)	(2 752)	541 687	570 975	604 135
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	70 365	57 308	-	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	157 572	157 072	-	-	-	-	(9 012)	(9 012)	148 060	165 810	173 859
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	157 572	157 072	-	-	-	-	(9 012)	(9 012)	148 060	165 810	173 859
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	4	-	-	-	-	0	0	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		438 999	438 999	-	-	-	-	0	0	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		140 905	140 905	-	-	-	-	0	0	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		48 853	48 853	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 204	3 204	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		27 785	27 785	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 891 936	2 908 084	-	-	-	-	(14 912)	(14 912)	2 893 172	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		32 051	32 051	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		254	254	-	-	-	-	0	0	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 162 544</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 515 586</b>	<b>6 068 318</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		142 713	139 713	-	-	-	-	(10 933)	(10 933)	128 780	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		372 194	366 694	-	-	-	-	(1 993)	(1 993)	364 701	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		639 739	622 425	-	-	-	-	(7 530)	(7 530)	614 895	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 178 921	1 194 939	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		388 700	387 700	-	-	-	-	(557)	(557)	387 144	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 960	385 460	-	-	-	-	(8 604)	(8 604)	376 856	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		312 128	310 128	-	-	-	-	29 395	29 395	339 523	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		79 862	79 862	-	-	-	-	2 350	2 350	82 212	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		379 247	372 247	-	-	-	-	794	794	373 041	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		311 636	304 836	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	301 336	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		16 930	16 930	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	16 310	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	0
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		4	4	-	-	-	-	0	0	4	4	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.2 - Legislative support		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		438 999	438 999	-	-	-	-	0	0	438 999	475 555	516 486
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		177 408	177 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 408	187 697	198 021
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		300 017	300 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 017	328 512	361 355
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(38 427)	(38 427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38 427)	(40 655)	(42 891)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water d		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water d		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 562 403	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 615 212	1 615 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615 212	1 864 899	2 171 877
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(52 812)	(60 998)	(71 063)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		140 905	140 905	-	-	-	-	0	0	140 905	149 015	157 248
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 468	3 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 468	3 640	3 858
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	120
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		303	303	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	318	336
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		137 023	137 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 023	144 941	152 931
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		48 853	48 853	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 853	51 240	54 067
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lice		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	34
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		48 180	48 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 180	50 534	53 322
6.6 - Disaster management administration		132	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	138	146
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		117	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	122	130
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		368	368	-	-	-	-	0	0	368	386	407
6.10 - Other Community Development		14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		3 204	3 204	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 204	3 350	3 518
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	2	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno		7	7	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		3 192	3 192	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 192	3 338	3 504
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		27 785	27 785	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 785	29 160	30 910
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		20 207	20 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 207	21 207	22 480
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1

8.6 - Economic development and tourism	1 991	1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 090	2 215
8.7 - Local Economic Development	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	5 582	5 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 582	5 858	6 210
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 908 084</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>2 893 172</b>	<b>2 969 465</b>	<b>3 169 503</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	93 834	93 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 834	97 186	103 312
9.2 - Expenditure	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	2 792 279	2 808 426	-	-	-	-	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	2 793 514	2 866 167	3 059 717
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	3 458	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 629	3 846
9.5 - Asset management	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	2 365	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 365	2 481	2 625
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>33 622</b>	<b>35 480</b>
10.1 - Transport services	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	1 467	1 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 467	1 540	1 632
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	30 443	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 443	31 935	33 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>283</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	266	282
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 162 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 515 586</b>	<b>6 068 318</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	<b>142 713</b>	<b>139 713</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 933)</b>	<b>(10 933)</b>	<b>128 780</b>	<b>149 375</b>	<b>157 032</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	3 641	3 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legislative support	31 085	31 085	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 797)</b>	<b>(3 797)</b>	27 288	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services	32 057	32 057	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	13 455	13 455	-	-	-	-	104	104	13 559	13 832	14 558

1.6 - Project management unit	21 241	21 241	-	-	-	(44)	(44)	21 197	22 576	23 739
1.7 - Performance management unit	3 912	3 912	-	-	-	-	-	3 912	4 122	4 348
1.8 - Cluster office	14 417	14 417	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	9 917	15 046	15 866
1.9 - Executive support	22 905	19 905	-	-	-	(2 696)	(2 696)	17 209	23 705	24 887
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>	<b>372 194</b>	<b>366 694</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 993)</b>	<b>(1 993)</b>	<b>364 701</b>	<b>386 651</b>	<b>404 769</b>
2.1 - Council	333 419	327 919	-	-	-	(994)	(994)	326 925	345 898	361 906
2.2 - Municipal manager	18 221	18 214	-	-	-	36	36	18 250	19 166	20 171
2.3 - Risk management	6 413	6 420	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	6 373	6 728	7 066
2.4 - Internal audit	14 141	14 141	-	-	-	(989)	(989)	13 153	14 858	15 626
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>	<b>638 739</b>	<b>622 425</b>	-	-	-	<b>(7 530)</b>	<b>(7 530)</b>	<b>614 895</b>	<b>674 947</b>	<b>706 295</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	176 582	393 316	-	-	-	1 267	1 267	394 583	202 698	219 186
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	363 244	142 253	-	-	-	(4 037)	(4 037)	138 216	358 930	375 088
3.3 - Operations and waste water	70 365	57 308	-	-	-	(1 181)	(1 181)	56 126	82 322	79 329
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	20 679	20 679	-	-	-	(3 596)	(3 596)	17 082	21 650	22 831
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water d	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water d	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	8 870	8 870	-	-	-	18	18	8 887	9 347	9 860
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>	<b>1 194 939</b>	-	-	-	<b>(1 782)</b>	<b>(1 782)</b>	<b>1 193 157</b>	<b>1 282 324</b>	<b>1 399 832</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 048	4 048	-	-	-	5	5	4 053	4 262	4 484
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	33 013	49 031	-	-	-	(1 361)	(1 361)	47 670	37 761	39 633
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	39 931	39 931	-	-	-	(9 949)	(9 949)	29 982	44 007	46 152
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	1 090 576	1 090 576	-	-	-	8 523	8 523	1 099 099	1 173 947	1 274 910
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	11 353	11 353	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 353	22 347	34 654
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>388 700</b>	<b>387 700</b>	-	-	-	<b>(557)</b>	<b>(557)</b>	<b>387 144</b>	<b>406 634</b>	<b>427 007</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	61 610	61 610	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	63 110	64 205	67 550
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	82 972	82 972	-	-	-	11 900	11 900	94 872	86 626	90 860
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	8 532	8 532	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	8 282	8 900	9 375
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	2 246	2 246	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 361	2 489
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	1 344	1 344	-	-	-	-	-	1 344	1 408	1 483
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	26 214	26 214	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	24 214	27 583	29 070
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	9 933	9 933	-	-	-	-	-	9 933	9 685	10 208
5.10 - Other Community Services	195 850	194 850	-	-	-	(11 707)	(11 707)	183 143	205 866	215 973
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>	<b>385 960</b>	<b>385 460</b>	-	-	-	<b>(8 604)</b>	<b>(8 604)</b>	<b>376 856</b>	<b>400 487</b>	<b>421 207</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration	5 302	5 302	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 802	5 560	5 835
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 227	2 227	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	2 112	1 720	1 812
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	16 918	16 918	-	-	-	(1 920)	(1 920)	14 998	17 822	18 793
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen	15 068	15 068	-	-	-	(140)	(140)	14 928	15 875	16 740
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	95 930	95 430	-	-	-	(2 095)	(2 095)	93 335	99 881	105 231
6.6 - Disaster management administration	81 927	81 927	-	-	-	2 979	2 979	84 905	86 149	90 711
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	2 106	2 106	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	2 061	2 217	2 337
6.9 - Security services	124 252	124 252	-	-	-	(5 366)	(5 366)	118 886	130 528	136 896
6.10 - Other Community Development	42 231	42 231	-	-	-	(1 402)	(1 402)	40 829	40 734	42 851
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>	<b>312 128</b>	<b>310 128</b>	-	-	-	<b>29 395</b>	<b>29 395</b>	<b>339 523</b>	<b>326 358</b>	<b>341 886</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services	3 790	3 790	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	3 775	3 990	4 195
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	62 790	62 790	-	-	-	1 730	1 730	64 520	65 820	69 068
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	62	62	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	(0)	64	67
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de	4 152	4 152	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	4 144	4 375	4 615
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev	21 082	21 082	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	21 031	21 824	22 618
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	4 086	4 086	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	4 060	4 299	4 528
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	2 094	2 094	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	2 073	2 205	2 326
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	8 531	8 531	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	8 293	8 984	9 470
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	5 992	5 992	-	-	-	237	237	6 229	6 284	6 596
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	199 549	197 549	-	-	-	27 849	27 849	225 398	208 512	218 402
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>79 862</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 350</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>82 212</b>	<b>83 379</b>	<b>87 780</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	3 601	3 601	-	-	-	-	-	3 601	3 794	3 992
8.2 - Property management	5 881	5 881	-	-	-	-	-	5 881	6 197	6 537
8.3 - City and regional planning	21 163	21 163	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	21 013	22 280	23 436
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	5 317	5 317	-	-	-	-	-	5 317	5 602	5 908
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	13 123	13 123	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	12 623	13 828	14 586
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	2 016	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	1 496	1 577
8.7 - Local Economic Development	5 134	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion	5 649	5 649	-	-	-	-	-	5 649	5 944	6 261
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	17 977	17 977	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	20 977	18 856	19 798
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>372 247</b>	-	-	-	<b>794</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>373 041</b>	<b>392 369</b>	<b>405 869</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	10 854	5 854	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	5 838	10 750	10 605
9.2 - Expenditure	96 005	95 005	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	94 905	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	118 010	118 010	-	-	-	(1 950)	(1 950)	116 060	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	25 680	25 680	-	-	-	760	760	26 440	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management	70 137	69 137	-	-	-	7 100	7 100	76 237	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	56 472	56 472	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	51 472	58 861	61 488
9.7 - Business and financial planning	2 089	2 089	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 201	2 321

9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>304 836</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>301 336</b>	<b>322 428</b>	<b>337 153</b>	
10.1 - Transport services	85 185	85 185	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	88 185	88 901	92 566	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	3 297	3 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	3 471	3 657	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system)	3 425	3 425	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 625	3 609	3 806	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and)	5 333	5 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 333	5 610	5 902	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	4 362	4 362	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	7 362	1 037	1 093	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	64	67	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	69 166	62 366	-	-	-	-	(10 780)	(10 780)	51 586	72 793	76 134	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	140 806	140 806	-	-	-	-	1 080	1 080	141 886	146 942	153 926	
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 930</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(620)</b>	<b>(620)</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>17 820</b>	<b>18 772</b>	
11.1 - Human Settlement	675	673	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	653	715	752	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	4 325	4 327	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	3 927	4 537	4 762	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	11 930	11 930	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	11 730	12 568	13 258	
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>	

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 556 069	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	2	299 860	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	138 980	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	133 623	133 623	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 950	11 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		106 607	106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 162	40 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		13 886	13 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		30 443	30 443	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	2	50 838	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 323 264</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>55 673</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 793 713</b>	<b>5 306 485</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		41 917	41 917	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	40 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		42 336	42 336	-	-	-	-	200	200	42 536	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		976 580	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		307 541	305 285	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	303 865	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		871 101	854 763	-	-	-	-	(35 973)	(35 973)	818 790	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		264 438	261 438	-	-	-	-	56 361	56 361	317 799	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 180 935</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>(2 980)</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>130 250</b>	<b>142 330</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>58 653</b>	<b>58 653</b>	<b>200 983</b>	<b>350 941</b>	<b>598 881</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		808 116	839 280	-	-	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>938 366</b>	<b>981 609</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	1 030	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		281 466	335 997	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	348 367	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	92 894	-	-	-	-	(13 918)	(13 918)	78 977	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 090	51 364	-	-	-	-	(8 117)	(8 117)	43 247	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 922	3 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 957	27 294	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	29 294	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	15 808	-	-	-	-	(5 743)	(5 743)	10 065	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		350 667	362 204	-	-	-	-	(47 641)	(47 641)	314 562	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>												
Executive and council		32 428	27 765	-	-	-	-	2 695	2 695	30 460	4 158	4 448
Finance and administration		32 428	27 765	-	-	-	-	2 695	2 695	30 460	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>												
Community and social services		46 903	45 376	-	-	-	-	(6 117)	(6 117)	39 260	17 502	18 518
Sport and recreation		2 137	1 150	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 650	2 416	4 099
Public safety		44 766	44 226	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	37 609	15 087	14 419
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>												
Planning and development		370 185	380 707	-	-	-	-	(53 384)	(53 384)	327 323	388 054	395 566
Road transport		16 823	15 808	-	-	-	-	(5 743)	(5 743)	10 065	11 906	14 119
Environmental protection		353 362	364 899	-	-	-	-	(47 641)	(47 641)	317 258	376 148	381 447
<b>Trading services</b>												
Energy sources		398 351	435 864	-	-	-	-	(3 548)	(3 548)	432 316	337 753	348 271
Water management		109 913	92 894	-	-	-	-	(13 918)	(13 918)	78 977	89 565	91 402
Waste water management		162 423	217 229	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	229 598	138 162	141 627
Waste management		119 043	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 880	109 590
Other		6 972	6 972	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 972	5 146	5 652
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		702 710	729 808	-	-	-	-	(61 378)	(61 378)	668 430	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	702 710	729 808	-	-	-	-	(61 378)	(61 378)	668 430	627 716	662 463
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		145 158	159 904	-	-	-	-	1 024	1 024	160 928	119 751	104 339
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		847 868	889 712	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	829 358	747 467	766 802

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F  
 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		1030	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1778	2877

1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	338	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office	1 030	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1 395	2 539	-
1.9 - Executive support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>	<b>281 466</b>	<b>335 997</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 369</b>	12 369	348 367	<b>243 042</b>	<b>251 217</b>	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	-	54 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 806	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water	119 043	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 880	109 590	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	162 423	162 423	-	-	-	-	12 369	12 369	174 792	138 162	141 627	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>92 894</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(13 918)</b>	(13 918)	78 977	<b>89 183</b>	<b>91 064</b>	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 348	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	3 478	4 348	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	51 652	53 151	-	-	-	-	(20 609)	(20 609)	32 542	52 905	48 191	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	53 913	35 396	-	-	-	-	6 691	6 691	42 087	32 800	38 525	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>52 090</b>	<b>51 364</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(8 117)</b>	(8 117)	43 247	<b>20 735</b>	<b>20 692</b>	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	44 766	44 226	-	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	37 609	15 087	14 419	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	352	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	502	621	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services	6 972	6 972	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 972	5 146	5 652	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>	<b>3 922</b>	<b>3 922</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	<b>4 533</b>	<b>5 921</b>	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	1 546	1 883	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	1 899	2 380	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration	756	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	518	939	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	471	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	571	718	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>	<b>31 957</b>	<b>27 294</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	2 000	29 294	<b>3 587</b>	<b>3 730</b>	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Techno	4 946	3 283	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	5 283	778	736	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	27 011	24 011	-	-	-	-	0	0	24 011	2 808	2 993	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>15 808</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 743)</b>	(5 743)	10 065	<b>11 906</b>	<b>14 119</b>	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	15 494	14 479	-	-	-	-	(9 697)	(9 697)	4 782	10 308	12 523	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	1 329	1 329	-	-	-	-	3 954	3 954	5 283	1 597	1 596	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>695</b>	695	695	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	<b>350 667</b>	<b>362 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(47 641)</b>	<b>(47 641)</b>	<b>314 562</b>	<b>372 704</b>	<b>377 184</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - Transport services	120 000	120 000	-	-	-	-	(17 304)	(17 304)	102 696	125 118	129 897	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	230 667	242 204	-	-	-	-	(30 337)	(30 337)	211 867	247 586	247 287	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	50 093	50 093	316 457	439 843	581 315
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	521 628	521 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 628	307 991	42 683
Other debtors		66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	66 000	69 300	72 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		66 000	66 039	-	-	-	-	1 420	1 420	67 459	56 066	44 161
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>920 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 513</b>	<b>51 513</b>	<b>971 543</b>	<b>873 200</b>	<b>740 923</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		730 892	730 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 720	736 401	741 909
Investment in Associate		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	1	17 326 483	17 368 499	-	-	-	-	(60 354)	(60 354)	17 308 145	18 175 156	18 175 156
Biological		11 833	11 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		24 883	24 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>18 135 937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>18 948 274</b>	<b>18 953 782</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>19 055 968</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 842)</b>	<b>(8 842)</b>	<b>19 047 126</b>	<b>19 821 474</b>	<b>19 694 705</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		22 588	22 588	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Consumer deposits		70 565	70 565	-	-	-	-	(141 131)	(141 131)	(70 565)	72 565	74 565
Trade and other payables		811 814	661 907	-	-	-	-	3 090	3 090	664 997	806 826	829 420
Provisions		10 278	10 278	-	-	-	-	(20 556)	(20 556)	(10 278)	10 278	10 278
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>915 244</b>	<b>765 338</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(158 596)</b>	<b>(158 596)</b>	<b>606 742</b>	<b>914 758</b>	<b>942 042</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	351 199	351 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions	1	419 068	419 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	419 068	423 258	427 491
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>746 868</b>	<b>720 632</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 535 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(158 596)</b>	<b>(158 596)</b>	<b>1 377 008</b>	<b>1 661 626</b>	<b>1 662 674</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 520 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 754</b>	<b>149 754</b>	<b>17 670 117</b>	<b>18 159 848</b>	<b>18 032 031</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 118 522	7 217 649	-	-	-	-	(11 932)	(11 932)	7 205 717	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves		10 302 714	10 302 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 520 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>(11 932)</b>	<b>17 508 431</b>	<b>18 407 584</b>	<b>18 582 146</b>

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		535 477	535 477	-	-	-	-	0	0	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges		2 229 125	2 229 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229 125	2 521 717	2 875 042
Other revenue		141 485	141 485	-	-	-	-	0	0	141 485	148 431	156 883
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	808 116	839 280	-	-	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	721 873	761 833
Interest		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(3 895 397)	(4 019 656)	-	-	-	-	(1 122)	(1 122)	(4 020 778)	(4 476 337)	(4 945 572)
Finance charges		(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	-	-	(190)	(190)	(40 409)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	-	-	380	380	(15 770)	(14 381)	(15 028)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 131 125</b>	<b>1 023 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 844)</b>	<b>(15 844)</b>	<b>1 007 168</b>	<b>922 512</b>	<b>1 006 982</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(926 296)	(966 731)	-	-	-	-	65 937	65 937	(900 794)	(816 607)	(837 732)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(966 731)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 937</b>	<b>65 937</b>	<b>(900 794)</b>	<b>(816 607)</b>	<b>(837 732)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(22 588)	(22 588)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	176 786	232 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 670	316 457	51 975
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	50 093	50 093	316 457	397 273	193 447

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	359 027	266 364	-	-	-	-	50 093	50 093	316 457	397 273	193 447
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	42 570	387 868
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>359 027</b>	<b>266 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 093</b>	<b>50 093</b>	<b>316 457</b>	<b>439 843</b>	<b>581 315</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		110 921	110 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 921	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		156 937	156 937	-	-	-	-	(156 936)	(156 936)	1	122 724	97 393
Other working capital requirements	2	(207 797)	(352 204)	-	-	-	-	3 110	3 110	(349 094)	(51 027)	175 439
Other provisions		(10 278)	(10 278)	-	-	-	-	10 285	10 285	7	(10 278)	(10 278)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>49 783</b>	<b>(94 623)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(143 541)</b>	<b>(143 541)</b>	<b>(238 164)</b>	<b>172 340</b>	<b>373 475</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>309 244</b>	<b>360 987</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193 634</b>	<b>193 634</b>	<b>554 621</b>	<b>267 503</b>	<b>207 840</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>													
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	662 615	699 722	-	-	-	-	(66 361)	(66 361)	633 362	545 967	609 342	
Roads Infrastructure		103 369	113 324	-	-	-	-	(13 945)	(13 945)	99 379	104 231	143 056	
Storm water Infrastructure		20 196	20 196	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	12 355	17 127	19 826	
Electrical Infrastructure		106 000	88 981	-	-	-	-	(12 178)	(12 178)	76 803	80 390	84 812	
Water Supply Infrastructure		149 379	183 272	-	-	-	-	(8 104)	(8 104)	175 168	123 379	130 323	
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	127 464	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	134 895	113 575	116 546	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	6 155	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 155	4 527	5 270	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164	(0)	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	163	150	
Infrastructure		513 002	539 392	-	-	-	-	(36 439)	(36 439)	502 954	443 393	499 982	
Community Facilities		74 245	70 589	-	-	-	-	(20 713)	(20 713)	49 876	73 828	77 360	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 636	35 638	-	-	-	-	(5 617)	(5 617)	30 021	10 622	11 162	
Community Assets		106 881	106 226	-	-	-	-	(26 330)	(26 330)	79 897	84 450	88 521	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98	
Revenue Generating		14 606	14 004	-	-	-	-	(9 222)	(9 222)	4 782	10 167	10 976	
Non-revenue Generating		1 022	1 022	-	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977	
Investment properties		15 628	15 026	-	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	10 065	11 180	11 953	
Operational Buildings		3 004	2 791	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	3 004	2 791	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Intangible Assets		613	413	-	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 174	674	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586	
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122	
Machinery and Equipment		3 662	3 634	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138	
Transport Assets		17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	27 067	26 388	-	-	-	-	10 476	10 476	37 212	37 368	8 976	
Roads Infrastructure		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	17 486	31 736	3 706	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	1 453	1 183	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	13 043	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		21 043	21 043	-	-	-	-	11 660	11 660	32 703	33 189	4 889	
Community Facilities		4 719	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 132	3 589	3 825	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83	
Community Assets		5 067	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 480	3 679	3 908	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	158 186	163 602	-	-	-	-	(4 469)	(4 469)	159 133	164 132	148 484	
Roads Infrastructure		134 882	136 464	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	133 865	144 952	127 757	
Storm water Infrastructure		3 130	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934	
Electrical Infrastructure		870	870	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	-	5 964	4 224	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 348	11 348	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 348	6 087	4 348	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Infrastructure	145 838	154 421	-	-	-	-	(3 469)	(3 469)	150 952	161 006	144 556	
Community Facilities	1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	648	1 357	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 696	5 529	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 529	-	-	
Community Assets	10 609	7 442	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	6 442	648	1 357	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Operational Buildings	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>829 706</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		257 121	268 657	-	-	-	(17 928)	(17 928)	250 729	280 920	274 519	
Storm water Infrastructure		23 326	23 326	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	15 485	20 822	27 760	
Electrical Infrastructure		109 043	92 025	-	-	-	(13 048)	(13 048)	78 977	87 807	90 219	
Water Supply Infrastructure		153 727	194 620	-	-	-	4 939	4 939	199 559	129 466	134 670	
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	127 464	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	134 895	113 575	116 546	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	6 155	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 155	4 527	5 270	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 772	2 609	-	-	-	200	200	2 809	471	443	
Infrastructure		679 883	714 857	-	-	-	(28 248)	(28 248)	686 609	637 588	649 427	
Community Facilities		80 877	76 890	-	-	-	(21 969)	(21 969)	54 921	78 065	82 541	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 679	41 167	-	-	-	(6 617)	(6 617)	34 898	10 712	11 245	
Community Assets		122 556	118 057	-	-	-	(28 586)	(28 586)	89 819	88 777	93 786	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98	
Revenue Generating		14 606	14 004	-	-	-	(9 222)	(9 222)	4 782	10 294	11 220	
Non-revenue Generating		1 022	1 022	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977	
Investment properties		15 628	15 026	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	10 065	11 307	12 197	
Operational Buildings		5 700	5 487	-	-	-	54	54	5 541	4 778	6 579	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		5 700	5 487	-	-	-	54	54	5 541	4 778	6 579	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		613	413	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Intangible Assets		613	413	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 174	674	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586	
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	261	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122	
Machinery and Equipment		3 662	3 634	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138	
Transport Assets		17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>889 712</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>(60 354)</b>	<b>829 706</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>	
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>14 769 140</b>	<b>14 787 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 549</b>	<b>19 549</b>	<b>14 806 729</b>	<b>14 772 956</b>	<b>14 752 438</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		5 904 873	5 911 873	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	5 911 264	5 922 506	5 892 930	
Storm water Infrastructure		421 017	421 017	-	-	-	-	-	421 017	420 579	420 110	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 519 484	2 519 484	-	-	-	1 043	1 043	2 520 528	2 519 882	2 524 238	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 541 754	2 541 754	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	2 554 797	2 541 658	2 541 557	
Sanitation Infrastructure		422 860	422 585	-	-	-	-	-	422 585	422 212	421 799	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26 716	26 716	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	34 146	27 378	24 637	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		10 851	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	10 815	10 776	
Infrastructure		11 847 555	11 854 281	-	-	-	20 909	20 909	11 875 190	11 865 029	11 836 046	
Community Assets		1 701 407	1 700 873	-	-	-	(3 442)	(3 442)	1 697 431	1 700 224	1 706 221	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		730 892	730 720	-	-	-	-	-	730 720	736 401	741 909	
Other Assets		230 317	230 153	-	-	-	695	695	230 848	229 957	229 196	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		11 833	11 833	-	-	-	-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833	
Intangible Assets		24 883	24 883	-	-	-	-	-	24 883	24 883	24 883	
Computer Equipment		8 423	6 923	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	8 723	6 760	6 611	
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 572	14 572	-	-	-	-	-	14 572	14 222	13 794	
Machinery and Equipment		19 460	19 232	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	18 819	(1 321)	(523)	
Transport Assets		(2 076)	11 837	-	-	-	-	-	11 837	3 095	594	
Land		181 873	181 873	-	-	-	-	-	181 873	181 873	181 873	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	14 769 140	14 787 180	-	-	-	-	19 549	19 549	14 806 729	14 772 956	14 752 438
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>													
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>			260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>		3	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	-	(8 726)	(8 726)	697 491	776 575	820 334
Roads Infrastructure			96 899	90 099	-	-	-	-	(10 215)	(10 215)	79 884	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			141 261	141 261	-	-	-	-	(2 537)	(2 537)	138 723	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure			200 796	198 796	-	-	-	-	7 356	7 356	206 152	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure			19 391	19 391	-	-	-	-	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 216	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure			86 820	86 320	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 420	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>			545 166	535 866	-	-	-	-	(14 471)	(14 471)	521 396	596 649	631 677
Community Facilities			11 269	11 269	-	-	-	-	3 493	3 493	14 762	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities			36 907	36 907	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	35 407	38 534	40 604
<b>Community Assets</b>			48 176	48 176	-	-	-	-	1 993	1 993	50 169	50 299	52 898
<b>Heritage Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 342	3 342	50 979	51 811	54 439
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>			49 637	47 637	-	-	-	-	3 342	3 342	50 979	51 811	54 439
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018
<b>Intangible Assets</b>			11 016	11 016	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018
<b>Computer Equipment</b>			7 405	7 405	-	-	-	-	600	600	8 005	7 731	8 078
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>			9 756	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>			3	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4
<b>Transport Assets</b>			46 357	46 357	-	-	-	-	60	60	46 417	48 397	50 575
<b>Land</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>			<b>977 516</b>	<b>966 216</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 726)</b>	<b>(8 726)</b>	<b>957 491</b>	<b>1 048 015</b>	<b>1 103 988</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>			21.8%	21.4%							23.7%	27.0%	20.5%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>			71.3%	73.1%							75.5%	74.2%	55.5%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>			4.9%	4.8%							4.7%	5.3%	5.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>			6.1%	6.1%							6.0%	6.6%	6.6%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>												
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling	1	67119	67119							67	69066	71096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126846	126846							127	130526	134362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	11027	11027							11	11347	11681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		50361	50361							50		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	211	217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	211	217
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103180	103180							103180	106174	109294
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6044	6044							6044	6220	6403
Chemical toilet		1686	1686							1686	1735	1786
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41477	41477							41477	42681	43935
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0	0									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		152387	152387	-	-	-	-	-	-	152387	156809	161418
Bucket toilet		102965	102965							102965	105952.7029	109066.8242
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		102965	102965	-	-	-	-	-	-	102965	105953	109067
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255 352	255 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 352	262 762	270 485
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		240949	240949							240949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		8571	8571							8571	8819.685057	9078.90986
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		249520	249520	-	-	-	-	-	-	249520	256760	264306
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		5833	5833							5833	6002.13304	6178.545434
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5833	5833	-	-	-	-	-	-	5833	6002	6179
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	255 353	255 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 353	262 762	270 485
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		144709	144709							144709	148907.2254	153283.8495
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		144709	144709	-	-	-	-	-	-	144709	148907	153284
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	144 709	144 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 709	148 907	153 284
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	18
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>												
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20168	21056	21076
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18247	19049	19905
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25638	28202	31022
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		79350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79350	84277	88690
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		143402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143402	152584	160693
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	17											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other	6											
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>												

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjus. 11 F	Total Adjus. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		587 176	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>616 534</b>	<b>650 444</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 581 707	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069	1 825 461	2 124 829
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		25 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 638	28 202	31 022
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 530 431</b>	<b>1 797 260</b>	<b>2 093 807</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		320 028	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860	349 402	382 257
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		20 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 168	21 056	21 076
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>279 692</b>	<b>328 347</b>	<b>361 181</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		157 226	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980	166 090	175 033
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		18 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 247	19 049	19 905
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 733</b>	<b>147 041</b>	<b>155 128</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		133 623	133 623	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>141 373</b>	<b>149 149</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		50 838	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>50 838</b>	<b>50 838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 838</b>	<b>53 343</b>	<b>56 509</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		702 527	703 118	-	-	-	-	(41 221)	(41 221)	661 897	736 143	775 961
Pension and UIF Contributions		150 641	150 641	-	-	-	-	(4 766)	(4 766)	145 875	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		45 904	45 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		89 228	89 228	-	-	-	-	17 481	17 481	106 709	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		55 635	55 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 044	58 016	61 207
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60 431	60 431	-	-	-	-	253	253	60 684	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	185	195
Housing Allowances		11 680	11 680	-	-	-	-	237	237	11 917	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances		16 883	16 883	-	-	-	-	7 266	7 266	24 149	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		19 123	19 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		6 891	6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 432	8 896
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 749)</b>	<b>(20 749)</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	<b>1 286 621</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20 749)</b>	<b>(20 749)</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	<b>1 286 621</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		259 955	259 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 955	271 393	283 606
Lease amortisation		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>271 440</b>	<b>283 655</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		976 580	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>1 054 706</b>	<b>1 149 630</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>17 000</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>11 500</b>

<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		344 718	338 718	-	-	-	-	(5 895)	(5 895)	332 823	356 772	372 759
Consultants and Professional Services		266 802	258 802	-	-	-	-	(26 455)	(26 455)	232 348	295 553	314 835
Contractors		259 581	257 242	-	-	-	-	(3 623)	(3 623)	253 619	282 138	299 244
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>871 101</b>	<b>854 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 973)</b>	<b>(35 973)</b>	<b>818 790</b>	<b>934 463</b>	<b>986 838</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	141	147
Audit fees		14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	16 000	14 616	15 274
Other Expenditure		250 303	247 303	-	-	-	-	54 361	54 361	301 664	260 570	271 925
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>264 438</b>	<b>261 438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 361</b>	<b>56 361</b>	<b>317 799</b>	<b>275 327</b>	<b>287 346</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>												
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	260 515	260 515	-	-	-	-	6 374	6 374	266 888	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		36 085	36 085	-	-	-	-	11 059	11 059	47 144	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		403 467	392 167	-	-	-	-	(26 448)	(26 448)	365 719	437 966	463 774
Other Expenditure		17 450	17 450	-	-	-	-	291	291	17 740	18 217	19 037
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	<b>717 516</b>	<b>706 216</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 726)</b>	<b>(8 726)</b>	<b>697 491</b>	<b>776 575</b>	<b>820 334</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		218 734	218 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		88 807	86 550	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	85 131	87 703	91 650
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>307 541</b>	<b>305 285</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 420)</b>	<b>(1 420)</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>316 062</b>	<b>330 285</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		1 909 161	1 909 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 909 161	1 966 964	1 985 310
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 387 533)	(1 387 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)	(1 942 628)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>521 628</b>	<b>521 628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>521 628</b>	<b>307 991</b>	<b>42 683</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1 127 533)	(1 127 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 127 533)	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(260 000)	(260 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(1 387 533)</b>	<b>(1 387 533)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 387 533)</b>	<b>(1 658 973)</b>	<b>(1 942 628)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		306	306	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	(10 607)	(21 999)
<b>System Input Volume</b>		207 822	207 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 822	216 966	226 729
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		207 822	207 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 822	216 966	226 729
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	(218 734)	(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		(218 734)	(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		(218 734)	(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(218 734)	(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>(10 607)</b>	<b>(10 607)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 607)</b>	<b>(21 999)</b>	<b>(33 905)</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		69 958	69 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 958	69 748	69 748
Acquisitions		8 893	8 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 893	9 284	9 702
Issues	13	(8 893)	(8 893)	-	-	-	-	-	(210)	(9 103)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>69 958</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(210)</b>	<b>(210)</b>	<b>69 748</b>	<b>69 748</b>	<b>69 748</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	92
Acquisitions		1 090	1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 090	1 138	1 190
Issues	13	(1 090)	(1 090)	-	-	-	-	-	92	(998)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.9%	2.1%	1.9%	1.5%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	4.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	5.9%	6.7%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>		4.2%	4.0%	3.8%					
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.5	110.6%	120.2%	160.1%	95.5%	78.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.5	110.6%	120.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3%	2.0%	0.4%	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	16.8%	82.5%	90.9%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		82.4%	90.9%	90.4%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.9%	24.3%	15.3%	13.5%	13.6%	13.4%	7.9%	2.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		58.7%	26.3%	42.4%	226.1%	248.5%	210.1%	203.1%	428.8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	62 294 114	92 309 654	78 885 211	74 940 950	74 940 950	74 940 950	71 193 903	67 634 208
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99 905	102 795	103 604	98 424	98 424	98 424	93 502	88 827
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	13%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%	10%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	5 248 544.00	12 926 583.00	8 004 392.00	7 604 172.40	7 604 172.40	7 604 172.40	7 223 963.78	6 862 765.59
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 826	43 462	86 995	82 645	82 645	82 645	78 513	74 587
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14%	18%	34%	16%	16%	16%	15%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.3%	29.7%	25.2%	26.9%	27.0%	26.2%	25.5%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	30.7%	26.9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.5%	17.6%	17.8%	16.5%	16.3%	15.9%	16.2%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	26.0%	0.8%	7.0%	7.0%	6.9%	6.5%	6.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2506.5%	1184.1%	50.0	4604.8%	4604.8%	4604.8%	5110.4%	5718.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	45.4%	40.4%	46.3%	12.0%	12.1%	11.9%	6.4%	0.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.4%	36.1%	6.5	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.3	0.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2023/24 Medium	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	
<b>Demographics</b>													
Population		Stats SA Estimates				651 106	664 128	628 999	671 711	691 200			
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				60 552	61 763	58 497	62 469	64 282			
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				61 855	63 092	58 497	67 171	64 282			
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	628 999	671 711	691 200			
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	123 284	131 655	135 475			
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates				210 958	215 177	203 796	217 634	223 949			
<b>Monthly Household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12												
None		Stats SA				24 585	25 077	32 998	35 239	36 261			
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA				8 551	8 722	11 478	12 257	12 613			
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA				15 051	15 352	20 325	21 705	22 335			
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA				34 367	35 054	46 149	49 283	50 713			
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA				35 053	35 754	47 106	50 305	51 764			
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA				20 794	21 210	27 977	29 876	30 743			
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA				14 454	14 743	19 368	20 684	21 284			
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA				12 900	13 158	17 216	18 385	18 919			
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA				8 201	8 365	10 999	11 746	12 087			
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA				2 834	2 891	383	409	420			
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA				691	705	96	102	105			
> R819 200		Stats SA				510	520	72	77	79			
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13												
< R2 060 per household per month	2						4630.00	4630.00	4630.00	4630.00			
Insert description													
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>													
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	629	645	661			
Number of poor people in municipal area						178	182	239	255	263			
Number of households in municipal area								8	161	165			
Number of poor households in municipal area													
Definition of poor household (R per month)								4 630	4 630	4 630			
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3												
Formal						138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	236 133			
Informal						21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 629			
<b>Total number of households</b>						159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762			
Dwellings provided by municipality	4												
Dwellings provided by province/s													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>													
<b>Economic</b>	6												
Inflation/initiation outlook (CPI)													
Interest rate - borrowing													

Interest rate - investment																						
Remuneration increases																						
Consumption growth (electricity)																						
Consumption growth (water)																						
<b>Collection rates</b>																						
Property tax/service charges																						
Rental of facilities & equipment																						
Interest - external investments																						
Interest - debtors																						
Revenue from agency services																						
7																						

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10		2020/21				2021/22		2022/23		2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24				
Ref.													
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
	<b>Water:</b>												
	Piped water inside dwelling												
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
8	Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
10	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
9	No water supply												
10	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
	<b>Total number of households</b>												
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
	<b>Total number of households</b>												
	<b>Energy:</b>												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
	Electricity (< min.service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)												
	Other energy sources												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
	<b>Total number of households</b>												
	<b>Refuse:</b>												

2023/02/17 20:06:45

Municipal in-house services		Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medlur
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	
Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709	144 709
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709	144 709
Using communal refuse dump								
Using own refuse dump								
Other rubbish disposal								
No rubbish disposal								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709	144 709
<b>Total number of households</b>								
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
<u>Water:</u>								
Piped water inside dwelling	8			65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119	67 119
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846	126 846
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10			76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027	11 027
Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361	50 361
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9			256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353	255 353
Using public tap (< min.service level)	10							
Other water supply (< min.service level)								
No water supply								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
<b>Total number of households</b>				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353	255 353
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180	103 180
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044	6 044
Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686	1 686
Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477	41 477
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388	152 388
Bucket toilet								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
No toilet provisions								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
<b>Total number of households</b>				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353	255 353
<u>Energy:</u>								
Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949	240 949
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571	8 571
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520	249 520
Electricity (< min.service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				21 665	21 665	-	-	-
Other energy sources				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833	5 833
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833	5 833
<b>Total number of households</b>				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353	255 353
<u>Refuse:</u>								
Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709	144 709
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709	144 709
Removed less frequently than once a week								
Using communal refuse dump								

2023/02/17 20:06:45

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	
Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
<b>Total number of households</b>							
<b>Municipal entity services</b>							
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>							
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
<b>Water:</b>							
Piped water inside dwelling							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10						
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10						
No water supply							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
<b>Total number of households</b>							
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
Chemical toilet							
Pit toilet (ventilated)							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
Bucket toilet							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
No toilet provisions							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
<b>Total number of households</b>							
<b>Energy:</b>							
Electricity (at least min.service level)							
Electricity – prepaid (min.service level)							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
Electricity (< min.service level)							
Electricity – prepaid (< min. service level)							
Other energy sources							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
<b>Total number of households</b>							
<b>Refuse:</b>							
Removed at least once a week							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
Removed less frequently than once a week							
Using communal refuse dump							
Using own refuse dump							
Other rubbish disposal							
No rubbish disposal							
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Total number of households					2023/24 Medium	
		2021/22		2022/23		Full Year Forecast		
		Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Outcome			
<b>Names of service providers</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity – prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity – prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>						
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>						
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Detail of Eraa Basic Services (EBS) provided</b>							2022/23	

Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
<b>Electricity</b>						
25 638						
-						
-						
25 638						
<p><b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b></p> <p><b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Other (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b></p>						
25 638 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>						
20 168						
14						
20 168						
157						
-						
<p><b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b></p> <p><b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Other (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b></p>						
20 168 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>						
18 247						
17						
18 247						
187						
<p><b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b></p> <p><b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Other (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b></p>						
18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>						
15 297						
17						
15 297						
187						
-						
<p><b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b></p> <p><b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b></p> <p>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</p> <p><b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b></p>						
18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
15 297						
17						
15 297						
187						
-						

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (R '000)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	15 297 060								

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	420 611	301 155	301 155	359 027	266 364	316 457	397 273	193 447
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	268 229	-	-	309 244	360 987	554 621	267 503	207 840
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	942 350	1 387 180	1 387 180	938 366	981 609	969 677	1 072 814	1 360 714
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.06	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	6.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	8.9%	8.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	109.2%	108.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	49.3%	49.3%	49.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-17.7%	-17.7%	-17.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-35.8%	-69.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	4.9%	4.8%	4.7%	5.3%	5.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	3.2%	3.0%	4.5%	5.0%	1.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		147 138	132 122	-	-	55 673	55 673	187 795	337.3%	172 926
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 570			-	-	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	3 600			-	-	3 600	21 733	27 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	6 000			-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			(345)	(345)	2 055	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 072	47 056			36 118	36 118	83 174	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant		61 496	61 496			19 900	19 900	81 396	64 119	66 568
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		147 138	132 122	-	-	55 673	55 673	187 795	169 385	172 926
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 570			-	-	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	3 600			-	-	3 600	21 733	27 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	6 000			-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			(345)	(345)	2 055	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 072	47 056			36 118	36 118	83 174	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant		61 496	61 496			19 900	19 900	81 396	64 119	66 568
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	7 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	5 000			-	-	5 000	6 000	7 000
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		152 138	137 122	-	-	55 673	55 673	192 795	175 385	179 926
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 930)	(70 930)	768 350	721 873	761 833
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 000	5 000			-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		40 000	46 023			(14 912)	(14 912)	31 111	40 000	45 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		363 972	389 113			(36 118)	(36 118)	352 995	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	29 400			-	-	29 400	9 000	5 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		154 584	154 584			-	-	154 584	120 597	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		77 160	77 160			-	-	77 160	72 700	76 871
Public Transport Network Grant		138 000	138 000			(19 900)	(19 900)	118 100	143 886	149 381
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 930)	(70 930)	768 350	721 873	761 833
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		960 254	976 401	-	-	(15 257)	(15 257)	961 144	897 258	941 759

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 348 687	1 333 671	-	-	55 673	55 673	1 389 344	1 286 156	1 396 717
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 348 687</b>	<b>1 333 671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>1 389 344</b>	<b>1 286 156</b>	<b>1 396 717</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 348 687</b>	<b>1 333 671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>1 389 344</b>	<b>1 286 156</b>	<b>1 396 717</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		808 116	839 280	-	-	(70 585)	(70 585)	768 695	623 402	526 841
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>808 116</b>	<b>839 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70 585)</b>	<b>(70 585)</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>623 402</b>	<b>526 841</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>758 116</b>	<b>839 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(70 585)</b>	<b>(70 585)</b>	<b>718 695</b>	<b>623 402</b>	<b>526 841</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2 106 803</b>	<b>2 172 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>(14 912)</b>	<b>2 108 038</b>	<b>1 909 558</b>	<b>1 923 558</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)	2	14 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	11 000
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	(400)		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		14 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	9 600	11 000	11 000
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
SPCA	4	3 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	500
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		3 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	500
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	17 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	11 100	11 500	11 500
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		24 336	24 336	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	23 336	-4.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 098	4 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 098	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		615	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 210	8 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 210	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 278	4 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 278	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>41 917</b>	<b>41 917</b>					<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>40 917</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			-							<b>(0)</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 638	17 229	-	-	-	-	111	111	17 340	4.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	1 370	-	-	-	-	184	184	1 554	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	#DIV/0!
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	1 939	-	-	-	-	253	253	2 192	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	1 805	-	-	-	-	237	237	2 042	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>16 638</b>	<b>22 542</b>					<b>785</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>40.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			0							0	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		685 889	685 889	-	-	-	-	(41 332)	(41 332)	644 557	-6.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		150 641	149 271	-	-	-	-	(4 950)	(4 950)	144 321	-4.2%
Medical Aid Contributions		45 904	45 704	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 704	-0.4%
Overtime		89 228	89 228	-	-	-	-	17 481	17 481	106 709	19.6%
Performance Bonus		55 635	55 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 044	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60 431	58 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 492	-3.2%
Cellphone Allowance		175	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11 680	9 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 875	
Other benefits and allowances		16 883	16 883	-	-	-	-	7 266	7 266	24 149	
Payments in lieu of leave		19 123	19 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123	0.0%
Long service awards		6 891	6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 891	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 150 479</b>	<b>1 144 574</b>					<b>(21 534)</b>	<b>(21 534)</b>	<b>1 123 040</b>	<b>-2.4%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>					<b>(21 749)</b>	<b>(21 749)</b>	<b>1 187 284</b>	<b>-1.8%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											

Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 209 033	1 209 033	-	-	-	-	(21 749)	(21 749)	1 187 284	-1.8%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 167 117	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	(20 749)	(20 749)	1 146 368	-1.8%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023**

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																			
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	(0)	46	0	1	0	-	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	(43)	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		225 686	(165 575)	33 492	32 351	34 179	31 346	38 954	161	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	98 645	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		103 036	116 149	96 508	88 149	101 018	104 126	92 898	18 607	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	451 311	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818	
Vote 5 - Community Services		13 199	10 625	11 124	11 973	11 375	11 434	14 241	178	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	21 530	140 905	149 015	157 248		
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 895	26 620	18 824	15 038	15 498	10 975	(56 343)	5 392	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	(1 260)	48 853	51 240	54 067		
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		0	394	99	816	181	91	50	891	267	267	267	267	(119)	3 204	3 350	3 518		
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 132	3 359	1 710	964	919	737	791	240	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	9 987	27 785	29 160	30 910		
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		525 444	80 296	76 448	97 875	91 959	481 835	82 827	2 345	240 031	240 031	240 031	240 031	734 051	2 893 172	2 969 465	3 169 503		
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 160	2 333	1 118	1 943	906	1 703	9 158	499	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	4 218	32 051	33 622	35 480		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 092	670	766	1 105	903	844	975	-	21	21	21	21	(6 164)	254	267	283		
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>874 646</b>	<b>74 870</b>	<b>240 134</b>	<b>250 214</b>	<b>256 938</b>	<b>643 092</b>	<b>183 562</b>	<b>28 312</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>1 312 157</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 516 586</b>	<b>6 068 318</b>		
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																			
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		5 688	8 840	7 328	7 162	11 463	12 045	12 722	1 793	9 331	9 331	9 331	9 331	33 744	128 780	149 375	157 032		
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		8 996	5 332	8 982	6 855	16 168	10 736	52 225	1 012	29 930	29 930	29 930	29 930	164 604	364 701	386 651	404 769		
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		29 198	30 350	41 138	59 115	38 348	110 027	53 862	982	49 641	49 641	49 641	49 641	102 951	614 895	674 947	706 295		
Vote 4 - Energy services		114 989	130 952	86 774	75 495	82 887	90 373	75 188	2 464	99 889	99 889	99 889	99 889	234 366	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 399 832		
Vote 5 - Community Services		22 787	27 630	28 933	29 275	29 438	82 330	39 826	4 974	32 155	32 155	32 155	32 155	25 484	387 144	406 634	427 007		
Vote 6 - Public safety		22 429	26 048	27 073	27 402	29 411	34 786	29 405	5 316	30 380	30 380	30 380	30 380	83 845	376 856	400 487	421 207		
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		12 370	31 542	20 303	29 487	26 637	36 563	25 775	329	31 640	31 640	31 640	31 640	61 597	339 523	326 358	341 886		
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 497	6 037	5 920	5 572	5 311	15 946	6 727	56	7 155	7 155	7 155	7 155	10 282	82 212	83 379	87 780		
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		66 495	(4 746)	31 084	18 264	13 883	19 740	52 378	7 640	30 858	30 858	30 858	30 858	75 731	373 041	392 369	405 869		
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		14 308	22 773	19 732	19 464	17 476	136 493	36 173	128	24 420	24 420	24 420	24 420	(98 469)	301 336	322 428	337 153		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		947	1 145	1 024	1 108	1 089	2 262	1 337	-	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	3 538	16 310	17 820	18 772		
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>303 704</b>	<b>285 904</b>	<b>278 291</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>272 111</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>385 619</b>	<b>24 694</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>757 672</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>570 942</b>	<b>(211 034)</b>	<b>(38 157)</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>(15 173)</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>(202 057)</b>	<b>3 618</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>554 485</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>		

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2



LM1354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
														Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
Executive and council		525 446	80 706	76 563	88 706	92 164	481 937	82 910	3 244	240 329	240 329	240 329	734 092	2 886 756	2 973 215	3 173 441	
Finance and administration		525 446	80 706	76 563	88 706	92 164	481 937	82 910	3 244	240 329	240 329	240 329	734 090	2 886 753	2 973 212	3 173 439	
Internal audit		1 626	1 252	1 383	2 122	1 224	1 286	1 322	178	512	512	512	(5 785)	6 145	6 449	6 634	
Community and public safety		181	213	210	161	113	125	101	118	181	181	181	407	2 172	2 279	2 415	
Community and social services		337	381	391	907	210	318	238	59	289	289	289	(120)	3 470	3 641	3 860	
Sport and recreation		16	107	16	(51)	(2)	(0)	9	—	21	21	21	92	248	260	275	
Public safety		1 092	670	766	1 105	903	844	975	21	844	21	21	(6 164)	254	267	283	
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Health		6 170	32 189	21 620	17 981	17 301	13 405	(46 456)	6 123	9 142	9 142	9 142	13 925	109 703	115 088	121 388	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																	
Planning and development		2 132	3 359	1 710	964	919	737	791	240	2 315	2 315	2 315	9 988	27 786	29 161	30 911	
Road transport		4 038	28 630	19 550	17 018	16 381	12 668	(47 227)	5 883	6 689	6 689	6 689	3 064	80 273	84 201	88 848	
Environmental protection		—	—	360	—	—	—	—	—	137	137	137	873	1 644	1 629	1 629	
<b>Trading services</b>																	
Energy sources		341 403	(39 277)	140 523	131 405	146 249	146 464	145 765	18 768	177 919	177 919	177 919	569 971	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454	
Water management		103 036	116 149	96 508	88 149	101 018	104 126	92 898	18 607	130 200	130 200	130 200	451 311	1 562 403	1 603 904	2 100 818	
Waste management		17 412	18 780	21 153	19 698	21 794	19 107	25 951	156	25 002	25 002	25 002	80 962	300 019	328 513	361 357	
Waste water management		208 274	(184 355)	12 339	12 652	12 385	12 240	13 013	5	11 582	11 582	11 582	17 683	138 981	147 041	155 729	
Waste management		12 681	10 150	10 523	10 905	11 051	10 991	13 902	—	11 135	11 135	11 135	20 014	133 625	141 375	149 151	
<b>Other</b>		—	—	46	—	1	0	—	—	—	—	—	(46)	—	—	—	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>874 646</b>	<b>74 870</b>	<b>240 134</b>	<b>250 214</b>	<b>258 938</b>	<b>643 092</b>	<b>183 562</b>	<b>28 312</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>427 902</b>	<b>1 312 157</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 515 566</b>	<b>6 088 318</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
Executive and council		95 895	48 057	75 373	69 561	75 470	87 228	151 202	16 115	111 213	111 213	111 213	370 850	1 323 390	1 380 811	1 441 727	
Finance and administration		9 952	6 630	10 434	7 940	16 968	12 734	53 935	464	31 250	31 250	31 250	176 835	389 672	421 494	441 449	
Internal audit		85 246	40 559	64 151	60 229	57 738	73 759	96 664	15 636	78 983	78 983	78 983	169 805	920 595	944 459	984 651	
Community and public safety		697	888	788	1 391	733	735	774	14	981	981	981	4 211	13 153	14 858	15 626	
Community and social services		23 425	25 301	23 788	24 567	27 272	29 356	36 700	2 030	27 400	27 400	27 400	9 804	334 451	342 723	360 493	
Sport and recreation		4 732	4 915	4 886	4 746	5 098	6 846	5 085	99	5 068	5 068	5 068	22 624	74 255	87 575	92 208	
Public safety		11 861	13 342	11 931	12 700	13 721	59 735	22 920	1 997	14 229	14 229	14 229	(24 632)	166 264	169 731	167 785	
Environmental protection		5 394	5 372	5 437	5 418	6 849	9 028	6 657	(66)	6 199	6 199	6 199	7 567	70 255	70 763	74 552	
Housing		947	1 145	1 024	1 108	1 089	2 262	1 337	—	1 287	1 287	1 287	3 538	16 310	17 820	18 772	
Health		481	526	510	596	515	1 485	690	—	616	616	616	708	7 367	6 813	7 176	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																	
Planning and development		34 620	41 197	39 087	38 105	37 427	167 356	56 259	221	46 117	46 117	46 117	11 380	564 001	596 157	625 999	
Road transport		6 828	7 631	8 061	7 076	8 028	16 773	8 184	56	9 243	9 243	9 243	16 958	107 322	110 077	115 867	
Environmental protection		24 453	32 285	29 397	29 115	27 658	147 756	45 819	165	34 348	34 348	34 348	(12 964)	426 709	457 727	479 729	
Trading services		3 339	1 301	1 629	1 914	1 741	2 828	2 256	2 526	2 526	2 526	2 526	7 386	29 971	29 803	29 803	
Energy sources		149 764	171 349	140 033	146 967	131 943	216 761	141 458	6 329	161 957	161 957	161 957	365 638	1 956 112	2 123 081	2 279 986	
Water management		114 989	130 952	86 774	75 495	82 887	90 373	75 188	2 464	99 889	99 889	99 889	234 366	1 193 157	1 282 324	1 389 632	
Waste water management		28 425	29 577	40 335	52 820	36 632	98 077	50 633	960	45 646	45 646	45 646	84 571	558 769	592 625	626 966	
Waste management		773	773	802	6 295	1 716	11 950	3 429	23	3 995	3 995	3 995	18 380	56 126	82 322	79 329	
Waste management		5 576	10 046	12 121	12 357	10 708	16 361	12 408	2 882	12 426	12 426	12 426	28 322	148 060	165 810	173 659	
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>303 704</b>	<b>285 904</b>	<b>278 291</b>	<b>279 199</b>	<b>272 111</b>	<b>550 701</b>	<b>385 619</b>	<b>24 694</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>346 686</b>	<b>4 177 554</b>	<b>4 417 544</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>	
<b>Surplus / (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>570 942</b>	<b>(211 034)</b>	<b>(38 157)</b>	<b>(28 985)</b>	<b>(15 173)</b>	<b>92 391</b>	<b>(202 057)</b>	<b>3 618</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>81 216</b>	<b>554 485</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 380 714</b>	

1. Surplus / (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023**

Ref	Description	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	102 134	115 633	96 797	87 113	100 868	104 046	90 119	18 607	129 672	129 672	129 672	(517 158)	587 176	616 534	650 444			
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 412	18 780	21 153	19 699	21 794	19 107	25 951	156	24 988	24 988	24 988	1 337 062	1 566 069	1 797 260	2 093 807			
Service charges - water revenue	208 274	(184 355)	12 339	12 652	12 385	12 240	13 013	5	11 582	11 582	11 582	178 582	299 860	328 347	361 181			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 681	10 150	10 523	10 905	11 051	10 991	13 902	-	11 135	11 135	11 135	25 370	138 980	147 041	155 128			
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623	133 623	141 373	149 149			
Rental of facilities and equipment	127	3 660	1 903	2 906	2 320	2 832	3 111	2 184	1 667	1 667	1 667	(12 094)	11 950	12 542	13 294			
Interest earned - external investments	9 390	8 888	9 435	10 245	10 125	10 090	10 142	-	8 884	8 884	8 884	(74 967)	20 000	21 155	22 155			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	106 607	111 831	117 422			
Dividends received	2 783	2 927	1 336	2 860	2 163	929	4 855	1 219	3 347	3 347	3 347	(29 112)	-	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4	24 107	16 878	13 320	13 492	10 130	(58 434)	4 170	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 023	40 162	42 130	44 447			
Licences and permits	1 700	1 519	(48)	927	64	827	8 083	475	2 537	2 537	2 537	(7 272)	13 886	14 599	15 356			
Agency services	467 652	1 014	4 468	2 581	5 735	398 865	2 793	128	121 648	121 648	121 648	(1 217 738)	30 443	31 934	33 691			
Transfers and subsidies	2 672	4 743	3 554	1 950	2 350	1 523	1 698	398	4 237	4 237	4 237	1 357 747	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902			
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	50 838	53 343	56 509			
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>824 829</b>	<b>7 065</b>	<b>178 338</b>	<b>165 157</b>	<b>182 347</b>	<b>571 581</b>	<b>115 234</b>	<b>27 342</b>	<b>320 854</b>	<b>320 854</b>	<b>320 854</b>	<b>1 344 482</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 793 713</b>	<b>5 306 485</b>			
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	3 260	4 408	3 320	3 320	3 289	3 766	3 315	-	3 293	3 293	3 293	1 111 812	1 146 368	1 220 180	1 286 621			
Remuneration of councillors	2 591	(2 441)	32	(0)	9 335	2 151	34 678	-	21 667	21 667	21 667	(70 429)	40 917	44 180	46 610			
Debt impairment	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	307 908	69 961	-	21 667	21 667	21 667	(290 602)	260 000	271 440	283 655			
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 071	(20 109)	-	-	-	-	21 265	-	3 568	3 568	3 568	227 069	260 000	271 440	283 655			
Finance charges	104 077	113 589	73 450	61 739	65 673	58 401	58 169	-	81 382	81 382	81 382	(736 708)	42 536	39 836	37 146			
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 557	18 924	15 875	14 039	15 254	11 375	12 415	946	25 062	25 062	25 062	801 006	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630			
Inventory consumed	18 966	34 704	58 003	72 903	52 931	67 357	57 152	19 259	64 515	64 515	64 515	(270 954)	303 865	316 062	330 285			
Contracted services	1 342	1 034	954	-	962	1 019	905	40	649	649	649	810 585	818 790	934 463	986 838			
Transfers and subsidies	32 663	26 686	18 587	20 169	17 609	12 727	41 306	4 453	31 774	31 774	31 774	(258 421)	11 100	15 138	15 819			
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	317 798	317 799	275 327	287 346			
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>217 194</b>	<b>198 463</b>	<b>191 888</b>	<b>193 836</b>	<b>186 719</b>	<b>464 703</b>	<b>298 566</b>	<b>24 699</b>	<b>253 576</b>	<b>253 576</b>	<b>253 576</b>	<b>1 641 157</b>	<b>4 177 954</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>607 635</b>	<b>(191 398)</b>	<b>(13 550)</b>	<b>(28 679)</b>	<b>(4 373)</b>	<b>106 878</b>	<b>(183 332)</b>	<b>2 644</b>	<b>67 278</b>	<b>67 278</b>	<b>67 278</b>	<b>(296 675)</b>	<b>200 983</b>	<b>350 941</b>	<b>598 881</b>			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	0	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	0	-	-	-	768 694	768 695	721 873	761 833			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>607 635</b>	<b>(191 398)</b>	<b>(13 550)</b>	<b>(28 679)</b>	<b>(4 373)</b>	<b>106 878</b>	<b>(183 332)</b>	<b>2 644</b>	<b>67 278</b>	<b>67 278</b>	<b>67 278</b>	<b>472 019</b>	<b>969 677</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>			

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2023

Ref	Monthly cash flows	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework																
		July		August		Sept.		October		November		December		January		February		March		April		May		June		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
1	<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	49 732	38 239	39 738	50 513	40 768	38 037	38 586	0	44 623	44 623	44 623	105 937	535 477	562 232	583 057	105 937	535 477	562 232	583 057	105 937	535 477	562 232	583 057	105 937	535 477	562 232	583 057		
	Property rates	105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	102 720	21 399	137 483	137 483	137 483	447 206	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	447 206	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	447 206	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	447 206	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598		
	Service charges - electricity revenue	19 192	24 844	23 990	20 139	19 027	17 836	21 284	165	25 288	25 288	25 288	81 147	303 458	332 287	385 515	81 147	303 458	332 287	385 515	81 147	303 458	332 287	385 515	81 147	303 458	332 287	385 515		
	Service charges - water revenue	239 064	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 208	5	11 721	11 721	11 721	(207 038)	140 648	148 805	156 990	(207 038)	140 648	148 805	156 990	(207 038)	140 648	148 805	156 990	(207 038)	140 648	148 805	156 990		
	Service charges - refuse	11 456	11 486	9 485	10 638	9 654	9 566	9 729	-	11 269	11 269	11 269	29 405	135 226	143 070	150 998	29 405	135 226	143 070	150 998	29 405	135 226	143 070	150 998	29 405	135 226	143 070	150 998		
	Rental of facilities and equipment	807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 243	1 114	1 008	1 008	1 008	(513)	12 094	12 692	13 453	(513)	12 094	12 692	13 453	(513)	12 094	12 692	13 453	(513)	12 094	12 692	13 453		
	Interest earned - external investments	970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 532	2 202	1 667	1 667	1 667	2 264	20 000	21 000	22 155	2 264	20 000	21 000	22 155	2 264	20 000	21 000	22 155	2 264	20 000	21 000	22 155		
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	1 130	232	2 945	2 945	2 945	19 285	35 342	37 074	39 113	19 285	35 342	37 074	39 113	19 285	35 342	37 074	39 113	19 285	35 342	37 074	39 113		
	Licences and permits	119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	12 974	4 217	1 166	1 166	1 166	(85 488)	13 997	14 677	15 480	(85 488)	13 997	14 677	15 480	(85 488)	13 997	14 677	15 480	(85 488)	13 997	14 677	15 480		
	Agency services	1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	662	475	2 567	2 567	2 567	15 241	30 808	32 318	34 095	15 241	30 808	32 318	34 095	15 241	30 808	32 318	34 095	15 241	30 808	32 318	34 095		
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 566	280 561	(690)	32 360	121 648	121 648	121 648	186 113	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902	186 113	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902	186 113	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902	186 113	1 389 344	1 475 820	1 593 902		
	Other revenue	559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	149 583	1 138	4 104	4 104	4 104	(1 596 996)	49 243	51 670	54 741	(1 596 996)	49 243	51 670	54 741	(1 596 996)	49 243	51 670	54 741	(1 596 996)	49 243	51 670	54 741		
	<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 505 888</b>	<b>256 320</b>	<b>457 236</b>	<b>536 874</b>	<b>312 116</b>	<b>740 590</b>	<b>350 041</b>	<b>63 326</b>	<b>365 489</b>	<b>365 489</b>	<b>365 489</b>	<b>(1 003 435)</b>	<b>4 315 431</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>	<b>(1 003 435)</b>	<b>4 315 431</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>	<b>(1 003 435)</b>	<b>4 315 431</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>	<b>(1 003 435)</b>	<b>4 315 431</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>		
	<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																													
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	78 292	25 121	57 121	57 121	57 121	100 117	768 695	721 873	761 833	100 117	768 695	721 873	761 833	100 117	768 695	721 873	761 833	100 117	768 695	721 873	761 833		
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	1 432	483	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	(1 915)	-	-	-	(1 915)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	67 231	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	(18)	-	-	-	-	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)	(70 565)		
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 791 279</b>	<b>291 307</b>	<b>457 805</b>	<b>536 889</b>	<b>320 842</b>	<b>873 427</b>	<b>428 315</b>	<b>88 447</b>	<b>352 045</b>	<b>352 045</b>	<b>352 045</b>	<b>(760 320)</b>	<b>5 084 126</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>	<b>(760 320)</b>	<b>5 084 126</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>	<b>(760 320)</b>	<b>5 084 126</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>	<b>(760 320)</b>	<b>5 084 126</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>		
	<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																													
	Employee related costs	-	-	93 766	92 037	93 216	97 543	95 757	-	92 462	92 462	92 462	388 921	1 138 705	1 212 333	1 276 264	388 921	1 138 705	1 212 333	1 276 264	388 921	1 138 705	1 212 333	1 276 264	388 921	1 138 705	1 212 333	1 276 264		
	Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	67 161	-	88 909	88 909	88 909	137 730	1 066 913	1 152 296	1 255 970	137 730	1 066 913	1 152 296	1 255 970	137 730	1 066 913	1 152 296	1 255 970	137 730	1 066 913	1 152 296	1 255 970		
2	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Contracted services	333	-	-	-	-	53 684	35 072	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	9 975	13 300	13 906	14 553	9 975	13 300	13 906	14 553	9 975	13 300	13 906	14 553	9 975	13 300	13 906	14 553		
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other expenditure	139 866	73 340	77 443	137 389	93 094	47 136	44 741	11 123	60 952	60 952	60 952	(207 897)	569 092	766 334	993 052	(207 897)	569 092	766 334	993 052	(207 897)	569 092	766 334	993 052	(207 897)	569 092	766 334	993 052		
	<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>254 184</b>	<b>193 029</b>	<b>301 857</b>	<b>315 893</b>	<b>291 679</b>	<b>273 886</b>	<b>242 731</b>	<b>24 180</b>	<b>343 719</b>	<b>343 719</b>	<b>343 719</b>	<b>1 150 359</b>	<b>4 076 957</b>	<b>4 873 859</b>	<b>5 356 725</b>	<b>1 150 359</b>	<b>4 076 957</b>	<b>4 873 859</b>	<b>5 356 725</b>	<b>1 150 359</b>	<b>4 076 957</b>	<b>4 873 859</b>	<b>5 356 725</b>	<b>1 150 359</b>	<b>4 076 957</b>	<b>4 873 859</b>	<b>5 356 725</b>		
	<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																													
	Capital assets	74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	10 762	6 637	69 058	69 058	69 058	444 764	900 794	816 607	837 732	444 764	900 794	816 607	837 732	444 764	900 794	816 607	837 732	444 764	900 794	816 607	837 732		
	Repayment of borrowing	12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	11 834	-	1 882	1 882	1 882	(10 053)	22 588	25 088	27 776	(10 053)	22 588	25 088	27 776	(10 053)	22 588	25 088	27 776	(10 053)	22 588	25 088	27 776		
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>340 365</b>																												

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023**

R thousands	Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	1	<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 1 - Chief operations office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 4 - Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	3	<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	(14)	272	229	1 778	2 877
		Vote 1 - Chief operations office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	8 626	2 232	10 451	9 678	19 326	10 119	10 119	(8 831)	32 746	32 746	32 746	188 529	348 367	243 042	251 217
		Vote 4 - Energy services	7 138	1 869	5 791	844	4 341	194	194	39	4 249	4 249	4 249	46 016	78 977	89 183	91 064
		Vote 5 - Community Services	-	3 130	3 990	3 990	811	2 064	2 064	-	2 627	2 627	2 627	25 373	43 247	20 735	20 692
		Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	439	(6)	-	3	3	-	327	327	327	2 506	3 922	4 533	5 921
		Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	43	54	461	539	210	45	45	311	2 480	2 480	2 480	20 651	29 294	3 667	3 730
		Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	-	-	461	63	92	3 427	3 427	-	126	126	126	5 642	10 065	11 906	14 119
		Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	139	278	695	-	-
		Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1 140	10 020	16 179	13 227	17 423	3 661	3 661	6 088	21 136	21 136	21 136	172 136	314 562	372 704	377 184
		Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	1 140	25 826	37 309	24 345	42 203	19 514	19 514	(2 393)	63 815	63 815	63 815	471 402	829 358	747 467	766 802
	2	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	1 140	25 826	37 309	24 345	42 203	19 514	19 514	(2 393)	63 815	63 815	63 815	471 402	829 358	747 467	766 802

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Ref	Description	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	<b>R thousands</b>																	
	<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
	<b>Governance and administration</b>																	
	Executive and council	-	43	54	395	539	210	45	311	2 658	2 658	20 887	30 460	4 158	4 448	-	-	
	Finance and administration	-	43	54	395	539	210	45	311	2 658	2 658	20 887	30 460	4 158	4 448	-	-	
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Community and public safety</b>																	
	Community and social services	-	-	3 130	3 990	-	811	2 064	-	2 494	2 494	21 782	39 260	17 502	18 518	-	-	
	Sport and recreation	-	-	48	-	-	-	2 064	-	155	155	1 138	1 650	2 416	4 099	-	-	
	Public safety	-	-	3 081	3 990	-	811	2 064	-	2 340	2 340	20 644	37 609	15 087	14 419	-	-	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>																	
	Planning and development	1 140	10 020	11 280	16 683	13 284	17 516	7 092	6 088	21 487	21 487	179 759	327 323	388 054	395 566	-	-	
	Road transport	-	-	-	461	63	92	3 427	-	126	126	5 642	10 065	11 906	14 119	-	-	
	Environmental protection	1 140	10 020	11 280	16 222	13 221	17 423	3 664	6 088	21 361	21 361	174 117	317 258	376 148	381 447	-	-	
	<b>Trading services</b>																	
	Energy sources	-	15 763	4 101	16 241	10 522	23 667	10 313	(8 792)	37 175	37 175	248 974	432 316	337 753	348 271	-	-	
	Water management	-	7 138	1 869	5 791	844	4 341	194	39	4 249	4 249	46 016	78 977	89 565	91 402	-	-	
	Waste water management	-	8 626	1 833	7 866	9 678	19 326	1 288	-	22 860	22 860	112 401	229 598	138 162	141 627	-	-	
	Waste management	-	-	399	2 584	-	-	8 831	(8 831)	9 886	9 886	86 128	118 769	104 880	109 590	-	-	
	<b>Other</b>																	
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	4 429	4 972	5 146	5 652	-	-	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1 140	25 826	18 565	37 309	24 345	42 203	19 514	(2 393)	63 815	63 815	471 402	829 358	747 467	766 802	-	-	

References:

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the Financial Position budget and monthly budget statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>513 002</b>	<b>539 392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 439)</b>	<b>(36 439)</b>	<b>502 954</b>	<b>443 393</b>	<b>499 982</b>
Roads Infrastructure		103 369	113 324	-	-	-	-	(13 945)	(13 945)	99 379	104 231	143 056
Roads		68 677	68 677	-	-	-	-	(9 909)	(9 909)	58 768	64 801	96 931
Road Structures		34 692	44 647	-	-	-	-	(4 036)	(4 036)	40 610	39 430	46 124
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		20 196	20 196	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	12 355	17 127	19 826
Drainage Collection		20 196	20 196	-	-	-	-	(7 841)	(7 841)	12 355	17 127	19 826
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		106 000	88 981	-	-	-	-	(12 178)	(12 178)	76 803	80 390	84 812
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		12 174	12 174	-	-	-	-	(6 696)	(6 696)	5 478	5 046	2 281
HV Switching Station		15 913	15 913	-	-	-	-	0	0	15 913	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		61 478	42 961	-	-	-	-	(3 918)	(3 918)	39 043	33 763	32 306
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
MV Networks		696	696	-	-	-	-	174	174	870	10 704	16 897
LV Networks		11 391	12 890	-	-	-	-	(1 739)	(1 739)	11 151	15 625	12 928
Capital Spares		4 348	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		149 379	183 272	-	-	-	-	(8 104)	(8 104)	175 168	123 379	130 323
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		15 652	15 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 652	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	40 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 893	-	-
Bulk Mains		81 414	81 414	-	-	-	-	(23 020)	(23 020)	58 394	81 640	96 757
Distribution		52 313	45 313	-	-	-	-	14 916	14 916	60 229	41 739	33 565
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	127 464	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	134 895	113 575	116 546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		118 769	118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 867	109 577
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 696	8 696	-	-	-	-	7 430	7 430	16 126	8 696	6 957
Capital Spares		274	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	6 155	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 155	4 527	5 270
Landfill Sites		170	170	-	-	-	-	0	0	170	3 333	4 211
Waste Transfer Stations		5 217	5 217	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	3 217	471	489
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		767	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164	(0)	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	163	150
Data Centres		164	(0)	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	163	150
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>106 881</b>	<b>106 226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 330)</b>	<b>(26 330)</b>	<b>79 897</b>	<b>84 450</b>	<b>88 521</b>
Community Facilities		74 245	70 589	-	-	-	-	(20 713)	(20 713)	49 876	73 828	77 360
Halls		187	187	-	-	-	-	268	268	455	297	270
Centres		3 543	3 073	-	-	-	-	(1 068)	(1 068)	2 006	1 112	1 511
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	318	
Testing Stations	3 204	204	-	-	-	102	102	306	575	1 498	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	401	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	352	166	-	-	-	500	500	666	351	415	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	440	
Police	752	752	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	512	1 495	1 194	
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	163	
Public Open Space	1 304	1 304	-	-	-	0	0	1 304	829	658	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	522	522	-	-	-	-	-	522	615	132	
Markets	207	207	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	104	48	49	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	64 174	64 174	-	-	-	(20 174)	(20 174)	44 000	66 911	69 467	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	845	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	32 636	35 638	-	-	-	(5 617)	(5 617)	30 021	10 622	11 162	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	32 636	35 638	-	-	-	(5 617)	(5 617)	30 021	10 405	10 917	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	15 628	15 026	-	-	-	(4 961)	(4 961)	10 065	11 180	11 953	
Revenue Generating	14 606	14 004	-	-	-	(9 222)	(9 222)	4 782	10 167	10 976	
Improved Property	13 043	13 043	-	-	-	(9 616)	(9 616)	3 428	8 696	8 696	
Unimproved Property	1 562	961	-	-	-	393	393	1 354	1 471	2 280	
Non-revenue Generating	1 022	1 022	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	1 022	1 022	-	-	-	4 261	4 261	5 283	1 013	977	
<b>Other assets</b>	3 004	2 791	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073	
Operational Buildings	3 004	2 791	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	2 773	1 928	4 073	
Municipal Offices	2 839	2 626	-	-	-	(713)	(713)	1 913	1 318	2 998	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	165	165	-	-	-	0	0	165	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	695	695	695	-	98	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	977	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	613	413	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	613	413	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	613	413	-	-	-	(413)	(413)	(0)	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2 174	674	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586	
Computer Equipment	2 174	674	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 474	620	586	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122	
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	261	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3 662	3 634	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138	
Machinery and Equipment	3 662	3 634	-	-	-	0	0	3 634	1 619	2 138	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869	
Transport Assets	17 391	31 304	-	-	-	-	-	31 304	2 595	1 869	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	662 615	699 722	-	-	-	(66 361)	(66 361)	633 362	545 967	609 342

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21 043	21 043	-	-	-	-	11 660	11 660	32 703	33 189	4 889
Roads Infrastructure		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	17 486	31 736	3 706
Roads		18 870	18 870	-	-	-	-	(1 384)	(1 384)	17 486	31 501	3 478
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 174	2 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	13 043	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	13 043	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		5 067	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 132	3 679	3 908
Community Facilities		4 719	4 388	-	-	-	-	(1 256)	(1 256)	3 132	3 589	3 825
Halls		321	321	-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	275	67	65
Centres		442	110	-	-	-	-	119	119	229	219	354
Critches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 174	1 174	-	-	-	-	(285)	(285)	889	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 783	2 783	-	-	-	-	(1 043)	(1 043)	1 739	2 901	3 012	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	-
Operational Buildings	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	-
Municipal Offices	957	957	-	-	-	-	72	72	1 028	500	179	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	27 067	26 388	-	-	-	-	10 476	10 476	36 864	37 368	8 976

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>545 166</b>	<b>535 866</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(14 471)</b>	<b>(14 471)</b>	<b>521 396</b>	<b>596 649</b>	<b>631 677</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		96 899	90 099	-	-	-	-	(10 215)	(10 215)	79 884	103 714	108 752	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		96 899	90 099	-	-	-	-	(10 215)	(10 215)	79 884	103 714	108 752	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		141 261	141 261	-	-	-	-	(2 537)	(2 537)	138 723	149 096	156 678	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		141 261	141 261	-	-	-	-	(2 537)	(2 537)	138 723	149 096	156 678	
Water Supply Infrastructure		200 796	198 796	-	-	-	-	7 356	7 356	206 152	228 779	246 010	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		200 796	198 796	-	-	-	-	7 356	7 356	206 152	228 779	246 010	
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 391	19 391	-	-	-	-	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 216	20 244	21 155	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		19 391	19 391	-	-	-	-	(1 174)	(1 174)	18 216	20 244	21 155	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		86 820	86 320	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 420	94 816	99 082	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		86 820	86 320	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 420	94 816	99 082	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>48 176</b>	<b>48 176</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 993</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>50 169</b>	<b>50 299</b>	<b>52 898</b>	
Community Facilities		11 269	11 269	-	-	-	-	3 493	3 493	14 762	11 765	12 294	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	8	8	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	1	8	9	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	11 237	11 237	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	14 737	11 732	12 260	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	36 907	36 907	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	35 407	38 534	40 604	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	36 907	36 907	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	35 407	38 534	40 604	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	49 637	47 637	-	-	-	3 342	3 342	50 979	51 811	54 439	-	-
Operational Buildings	49 637	47 637	-	-	-	3 342	3 342	50 979	51 811	54 439	-	-
Municipal Offices	49 637	47 637	-	-	-	3 342	3 342	50 979	51 811	54 439	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	11 016	11 016	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	11 016	11 016	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	11 016	11 016	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	10 766	11 501	12 018	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	600	600	8 005	7 731	8 078	-	-
Computer Equipment	7 405	7 405	-	-	-	600	600	8 005	7 731	8 078	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	9 756	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 756	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3	3	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	3	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	46 357	46 357	-	-	-	60	60	46 417	48 397	50 575	-	-
Transport Assets	46 357	46 357	-	-	-	60	60	46 417	48 397	50 575	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	717 516	706 216	-	-	-	(8 726)	(8 726)	697 491	776 575	820 334	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		172 316	172 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 316	179 897	187 993
Roads Infrastructure		91 680	91 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 680	95 714	100 021
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		91 680	91 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 680	95 714	100 021
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 972	9 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 972	10 410	10 879
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		9 972	9 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 972	10 410	10 879
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 432	12 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 432	12 979	13 563
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		12 432	12 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 432	12 979	13 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 166	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 262	2 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 166	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 262	2 363
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 782	8 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 782	9 168	9 581
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 782	8 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 782	9 168	9 581
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 454	46 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 454	48 498	50 680
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		46 454	46 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 454	48 498	50 680
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	866	905
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	866	905
<b>Community Assets</b>		42 612	42 612	-	-	-	-	0	0	42 612	44 487	46 489
Community Facilities		11 319	11 319	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 319	11 817	12 349
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		932	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	973	1 017
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	75	78
Fire/Ambulance Stations		876	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	876	914	955
Testing Stations		153	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	160	167
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	324	338

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	1 578	1 578	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 578	1 647	1 721	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	34	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	7 368	7 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 368	7 693	8 039	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 293	31 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 293	32 669	34 140	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	1 982	1 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 982	2 069	2 163	
Capital Spares	29 310	29 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 310	30 600	31 977	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	1 216	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	
Operational Buildings	1 216	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	
Municipal Offices	1 216	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	2 579	2 695	
Computer Equipment	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	2 579	2 695	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	9 363	9 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	9 775	10 215	
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 363	9 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	9 775	10 215	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3 648	3 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 809	3 980	
Machinery and Equipment	3 648	3 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 809	3 980	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	28 331	28 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 331	29 577	30 908	
Transport Assets	28 331	28 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 331	29 577	30 908	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	260 000	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		145 838	154 421	-	-	-	-	(3 469)	(3 469)	150 952	161 006	144 556
Roads Infrastructure		134 882	136 464	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	133 865	144 952	127 757
Roads		93 142	92 687	-	-	-	-	11 480	11 480	104 167	90 289	72 725
Road Structures		40 000	43 778	-	-	-	-	(14 080)	(14 080)	29 698	53 396	54 055
Road Furniture		1 739	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	1 267	977
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 130	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Drainage Collection		3 130	3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		870	870	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	-	5 964	4 224
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		870	870	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	-	612	845
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 352	3 379
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 348	11 348	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 348	6 087	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		4 348	11 348	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 348	6 087	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Data Centres		2 609	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>10 609</b>	<b>7 442</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>1 357</b>
Community Facilities		1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	648	1 357
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	352
Crickets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 913	1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	98	93
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	489
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	96
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 696	5 529	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 529	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	8 696	5 529	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	4 529	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	-
Operational Buildings	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	-
Municipal Offices	1 739	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 199	2 182	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	145	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	158 186	163 602	-	-	-	-	(4 469)	(4 469)	159 133	164 132	148 484





LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total revenue													
Entity 2 total revenue													
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue													
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure													
Entity 2 total operating expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure													
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure													
Entity 2 total capital expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure													
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

# ANNEXURE C -

# Polokwane Housing Association

## **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/23**

### **POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION**

#### **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2022-2023 FINANCIAL YEAR**

##### **1. Purpose**

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2022/2023 Adjustment budget as required by section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 and to request approval thereof.

##### **2. Background**

On 26 May 2022, Polokwane Municipal council approved the 2022/23 budget for Polokwane Housing Association after The Board of directors have approved same. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of section 87. Section 87(6) which stipulates that in the process of implementing budget the board of directors of municipal entity may, with the approval of the mayor, revise the budget of the municipal entity, but for the following reasons:

- (a) To adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- (b) to authorise expenditure of any additional allocations to the municipal entity from its parent municipality.
- (c) to authorise, within a prescribed framework, any unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure approved by the mayor of the parent municipality.
- (d) to authorise any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(7) Any projected allocation to a municipality entity from its parent municipality must be provided for in the annual budget of the parent municipality, and to the extent not so provided, the entity's budget must be adjusted.

Section 87(9) stipulates that The mayor must table the budget or adjusted budget and any adjustments budget of a municipal entity as approved by its board of directors, at the next council meeting of the municipality.

### **3. Executive Summary**

The financial indicators reflect the entity to be in a stable position. Sound financial management and budgetary control remains the corner principle of the entity. The spending during the past six months was incurred within budgetary parameters and sustainable budget management process.

All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at the same time expenditure were reviewed to ensure value for money. The revenue were projected in line with the past six months performance. The adjustment budget covers both the financial and non-financial performance of the entity.

This adjustment budget will improve the service delivery of the entity. The entity is in line to start with new project implementation to enhance revenue.

### **4. Mid -Year Assessment**

Before discussing the 2022/23 Adjustment budget a reflection of the past six months capital, operating results and the projection of the remainder of the year are highlighted

#### **4.1 Analysis of the past six months**

##### **1. Operating Revenue excluding grants**

---

**Board of Directors:** Ms. Sara Mashabela(Chairperson), Ms Asnath Kgosana,Mr Oupa Galane, Mr Matsobane Gololo, Mr Mzwandile Vilakazi, Mr Shimi Maimela (CEO)

A total amount of R 6 554 157.00(41%) has been accrued against the budget of R15 850 000.

## **2. Grants**

A total amount of R6 649 277 (47%) has been received against the budgeted amount of R14 000 000.

## **3. Operating Expenditure**

A total amount of R9 181 248(26%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R35 280 827 In this amount the cost of debt impairment and depreciation of R13 000 000.00 were also taken into account

## **4.2 Capital Budget**

Council approved a capital budget of R1 835 000 for the financial year, to date expenditure is zero of the approved budget, this is due to low cash flow experienced as a result of under collection.

## **5.The Impact of the Adjustment budget will be as follows**

- The revenue plus operating transfers will decrease by R6 100 000.00, this is as a result of grants reducing by R4 000 000.00 and revenue from Ga-rena phase two adjusted downwards by R2 100 000.00. The operating expenditure will reduce by R785 000.00. Capital Budget remains unchanged.

E  
n  
t  
i  
t  
i  
e  
s

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
ELawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

Municipal Entity Name: **Polokwane Housing Agency**

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustment:   
dd/mm/yyyy

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year:

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Submission of Data

#### Preparing Data File for Submission

Export Data to Data File



**Polokwane Housing Agency - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 14/03/2022**

Description	2022/23								2023/24	2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Original Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	14 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	10 000	14 000	-
Other own revenue	15 872	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	13 770	15 873	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 102)</b>	<b>(6 102)</b>	<b>23 770</b>	<b>29 873</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee costs	14 089	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	13 902	14 616	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	13 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 027	13 027	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	14	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	12	15	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 151	-	-	-	-	(596)	(596)	7 555	8 361	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>35 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>34 496</b>	<b>36 018</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(10 726)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 130	5 130	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 130)	(5 130)	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(10 726)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 317	5 317	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(5 318)</b>	<b>(5 304)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	15 360	-	-	-	-	(6 062)	(6 062)	9 297	16 517	16 475
Total non current assets	176 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 355	171 328	166 301
Total current liabilities	11 667	-	-	-	-	(805)	(805)	10 862	12 835	14 032
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	180 048	-	-	-	-	(5 257)	(5 257)	174 791	175 011	168 744
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(994)	-	-	-	-	(13 924)	(13 924)	(14 919)	(1 623)	(3 065)
Net cash from (used) investing	21 936	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	7 936	21 936	21 936
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(40 049)</b>	<b>(40 049)</b>	<b>(38 212)</b>	<b>9 411</b>	<b>7 972</b>

**References**

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Add an additional column for each previously approved Adjustments Budget
2. Revisions approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6a)
3. Expenditure of additional allocations from the Parent Municipality in accordance with MFMA section 87(6b)
4. Revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6c)
5. Revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6d)
6.  $F = B + C + D + E$
7. Adjusted Budget  $G = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + F$

Polokwane Housing Agency - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 850	-	-	-	-	(2 132)	(2 132)	13 718
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		14 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	10 000
Other revenue		22	-	-	-	-	30	30	52
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>29 872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 102)</b>	<b>(6 102)</b>	<b>23 770</b>
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>									<b>29 873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs		14 089	-	-	-	-	(187)	(187)	13 902
Remuneration of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 027
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		14	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	12
Contracted services		4 867	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	4 820
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 284	-	-	-	-	(549)	(549)	2 735
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>35 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>34 496</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(10 726)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(10 726)</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(5 317)</b>	<b>(10 726)</b>

References

1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)
2. Bulk purchases - electricity
2. Bulk purchases - water
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:

Polokwane Housing Agency - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23								2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	
<b>Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Computer Equipment</b>		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-
Computer Equipment		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-
Transport Assets		435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	1 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	-

Polokwane Housing Agency - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24	2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash	1	1 837	-	-	-	-	(3 962)	(3 962)	(2 125)	3 073	3 089
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors		13 488	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	11 387	13 424	13 381
Other debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		34	-	-	-	-	1	1	36	20	4
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>15 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 062)</b>	<b>(6 062)</b>	<b>9 297</b>	<b>16 517</b>	<b>16 475</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		176 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 305	171 278	166 251
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>176 355</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>176 355</b>	<b>171 328</b>	<b>166 301</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>191 715</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 062)</b>	<b>(6 062)</b>	<b>185 652</b>	<b>187 845</b>	<b>182 776</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables		10 499	-	-	-	-	(805)	(805)	9 694	11 667	12 864
Provisions		1 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 168	1 168	1 168
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>11 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(805)</b>	<b>(805)</b>	<b>10 862</b>	<b>12 835</b>	<b>14 032</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>11 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(805)</b>	<b>(805)</b>	<b>10 862</b>	<b>12 835</b>	<b>14 032</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>180 048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 257)</b>	<b>(5 257)</b>	<b>174 791</b>	<b>175 011</b>	<b>168 744</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		101 730	-	-	-	-	(5 257)	(5 257)	96 473	96 693	90 426
Reserves		78 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 318	78 318	78 318
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>180 048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 257)</b>	<b>(5 257)</b>	<b>174 791</b>	<b>175 011</b>	<b>168 744</b>

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Add an additional column for each previously approved Adjustments Budget
2. Revisions approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6a)
3. Expenditure of additional allocations from the Parent Municipality in accordance with MFMA section 87(6b)
4. Revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6c)
5. Revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6d)
6.  $F = B + C + D + E$
7. Adjusted Budget  $G = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + F$

Polokwane Housing Agency - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24 Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.			Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		7 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 936	7 936	7 936
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		14 000	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	(0)	14 000	14 000	14 000
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(20 036)	-	-	-	-	38	38	(19 998)	(20 700)	(21 920)	(21 920)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants		(2 894)	-	-	-	-	38	38	(2 859)	(2 859)	(3 081)	(3 081)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(994)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 924)</b>	<b>(13 924)</b>	<b>(14 919)</b>	<b>(1 623)</b>	<b>(3 065)</b>	<b>(3 065)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		21 936	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	7 936	21 936	21 936	21 936
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>21 936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14 000)</b>	<b>(14 000)</b>	<b>7 936</b>	<b>21 936</b>	<b>21 936</b>	<b>21 936</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>20 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27 924)</b>	<b>(27 924)</b>	<b>(6 983)</b>	<b>20 313</b>	<b>18 871</b>	<b>18 871</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	-	-	-	-	-	(12 125)	-	-	(10 902)	(10 900)	(10 900)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	1 837	-	-	-	-	(40 049)	(27 924)	(6 983)	9 411	7 972	7 972

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Add an additional column for each previously approved Adjustments Budget
2. Revisions approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6a)
3. Expenditure of additional allocations from the Parent Municipality in accordance with MFMA section 87(6b)
4. Revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6c)
5. Revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6d)
6. F = B + C + D + E
7. Adjusted Budget G = (A or A1/2 etc) + F
8. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less





**Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 14/03/2022**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23		2023/24	2024/25
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		-	-	-	-
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0	0	0	-
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		-	-	-	-
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0	0	0	0
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		-	-	-	-
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		0	0	0	0
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		0	0	-	-
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0	(0)	0	0
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		-	-	-	-
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0	0	0	-
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		-	-	-	-
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					
<b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0	0	0	-
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		-	-	-	-
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0	0	0	-
<b><u>Financial viability indicators</u></b>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		-	-	-	-
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		-	-	-	-

References

- Delete if not an electricity entity
- Delete if not an water entity

Supporting calculations and data:

- Debtors > 90 days
- Last 12 months receipts
- Last 12 months billing
- Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered
- Debt service payments due within financial year
- Annual revenue received for services
- Monthly fixed operational expenditure

		-	-

Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE3 Adjustments Budget - investment Portfolio - 14/03/2022

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	2022/23							
		Period of investment Months	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
							Begin	Change	End
<b>Total investments</b>	2				-		-	-	-

References

1. Yield is calculated as the annualised equivalent

Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 14/03/2022

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2022/23							2023/24	2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
<b>Remuneration</b>											
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries		-	-	-	-	1 283	1 283	1 283	-	-	
Pension Contributions		1 889	-	-	-	(1 889)	(1 889)	-	1 973	2 061	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	
Cell phone allowance		198	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	-	206	216	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	
In-kind benefits		155	-	-	-	(155)	(155)	-	175	195	
Board Fees	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>2 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>2 354</b>	<b>2 472</b>	
<b>% increase</b>								-36.1%	64.3%	5.0%	
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries		-	-	-	-	1 419	1 419	1 419	-	-	
Pension Contributions		1 414	-	-	-	(1 414)	(1 414)	-	1 317	1 383	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	118	
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	42	
Cell phone allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits or allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>1 414</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 419</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>1 543</b>	
<b>% increase</b>								0.4%	4.0%	4.5%	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries		-	-	-	-	7 120	7 120	7 120	-	-	
Pension Contributions		6 956	-	-	-	(5 820)	(5 820)	1 136	7 655	8 306	
Medical Aid Contributions		1 143	-	-	-	(624)	(624)	519	692	723	
Motor vehicle allowance		633	-	-	-	84	84	717	661	691	
Cell phone allowance		667	-	-	-	(547)	(547)	120	696	728	
Housing allowance		178	-	-	-	79	79	257	187	196	
Overtime		255	-	-	-	(195)	(195)	60	266	278	
Performance Bonus		60	-	-	-	940	940	1 000	63	65	
Other benefits or allowances		480	-	-	-	(480)	(480)	1	502	524	
In-kind benefits	1	1	-	-	-	119	119	120	1	1	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>10 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>10 929</b>	<b>10 722</b>	<b>11 511</b>	
<b>% increase</b>								5.4%	-1.9%	7.4%	
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>		<b>14 028</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(246)</b>	<b>(246)</b>	<b>13 782</b>	<b>14 552</b>	<b>15 525</b>	

References

1. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Add an additional column for each previously approved Adjustments Budget
4. The target impact of revisions approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6a)
5. The target impact of expenditure of additional allocations from the Parent Municipality in accordance with MFMA section 87(6b)
6. The target impact of revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6c)
7. The target impact of revisions approved in accordance approved in accordance with MFMA section 87(6d)
8.  $F = B + C + D + E$
9. Adjusted Budget  $G = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + F$

Pobokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 14/03/2022

Description	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	15 850	15 850	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	14 000	14 000	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	23	23	-
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>23 770</b>	<b>28 873</b>	<b>28 873</b>	<b>28 873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 902	14 616	15 582	-
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 027	5 027	5 027	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	15	15	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 820	5 112	5 240	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	305	636	494	492	388	405	514	-	1 664	1 664	1 771	19 998	2 735	3 248	3 499	-
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>34 496</b>	<b>36 018</b>	<b>37 373</b>	<b>37 373</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>																
Capital assets	375	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash flow</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(6)	(6)	(7)	(7)	65	(9)	(10)	-	661	661	661	5 932	7 936	7 936	7 936	-
Transfers and Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 633)	(1 633)	(1 633)	4 900	(0)	14 000	14 000	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers, employees and other	305	636	494	492	388	405	514	-	1 664	1 664	1 771	19 998	2 735	3 248	3 499	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>22 603</b>	<b>27 934</b>	<b>42 637</b>	<b>43 856</b>	<b>43 856</b>
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>																
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	375	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	153	701	1 835	1 835	1 835	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	153	701	1 835	1 835	1 835	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	(1 595)	(289)	(289)	1	14	7	5	10	-	-	-	1 737	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 595)</b>	<b>(289)</b>	<b>(289)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 737</b>	<b>25 041</b>	<b>54 810</b>	<b>97 447</b>	<b>97 447</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(831)</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>25 041</b>	<b>54 810</b>	<b>97 447</b>	<b>141 303</b>	<b>141 303</b>

Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24	2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure											
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Pump Station											
Reticalation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure											
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
<b>Community Assets</b>											
Community Facilities											
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Purfs											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-
Transport Assets	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	1 835	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	-	-	-

Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24	2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
R thousands	1	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be a</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23								2023/24	2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjust	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>R thousands</b>	1										
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure											
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Pump Station											
Reticulation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure											
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
<b>Community Assets</b>											
Community Facilities											
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											

Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and maintenance expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE6d Adjustments Depreciation by asset category - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24	2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Purfs										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	4 998	-	-	-	-	-	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998
Operational Buildings	14	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14	14
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	14	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	14	14
Housing	4 985	-	-	-	-	-	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	4 985	-	-	-	-	-	4 985	4 985	4 985	4 985
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	12	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12
Furniture and Office Equipment	12	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	16	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	16
Machinery and Equipment	16	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	16
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	5 027	-	-	-	-	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027

Polokwane Housing Agency - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 14/03/2022

Description	Ref	2022/23							2023/24	2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to b</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PublicWorks Housing Agency - Supporting Table SET - List of capital projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 14/03/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	RDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Budget Year			
												2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
Present municipality: List of capital projects owned by Function															
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>															

Projects that fall above the financial control expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the financial control expenditure to the municipality are identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
 Asset class and asset sub-class as per table SET  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on network infrastructure  
 Design projects approved in terms of MPA section 18(1)(b) and 18(1)(c) and 18(1)(d) and 18(1)(e)  
 List of capital projects owned by Function  
 Adjusted projects only



# **ANNEXURE D - Municipal Manager Quality Certificate**



## Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate



I THUSO NEMUGUMONI, Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby certify that:-

- ✓ the Adjustments budget 2022/23 and supporting documentation.

have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name

Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal manager of Polokwane Local Municipality (LIM354)

Signature

Thuso Nemugumoni

Date

17/02/2023



# ANNEXURE E -

# National Treasury NDPG letter



## **national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)

**FROM: Ms M Mudzuli, Tel: 012 395 6659, Email: [mushumo.mudzuli@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mushumo.mudzuli@treasury.gov.za)**

Municipal Manager  
Chief Financial Officer  
**Polokwane Municipality**  
P O Box 111  
Polokwane  
0700

### **NDPG ADJUSTED GAZETTE ALLOCATION FOR 2022/ 23**

#### NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO ADJUST PART OF THE ALLOCATED TRANSFERS

The Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) is a conditional grant aimed at assisting municipalities in stimulating and accelerating investment in poor, under-served residential neighbourhoods and targeted areas by providing technical assistance and capital grant financing for municipal projects that have generally a distinct private sector element as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act. The grant is spent in accordance with the activity plans as submitted by municipalities and approved by the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme (NDPP).

Based on budgetary and reporting information for the approved projects of the municipality, the proposed revised allocation for the 2022/23 will be as follows:

		Original Gazette (R)	Proposed adjusted Gazette (R)
Schedule (CG)	5B	R40 000 000	R25 088 000
Schedule (TA)	6B	R200 000	R 0



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Should you have any queries please do not hesitate to contact the NDPP Projects Manager, within 7 working days.

Yours sincerely

Collins Sekele

**Chief Director: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme**

Date: 10 October 2022

*By email to Municipal Manager, CFO and NDPP Coordinator*

# ANNEXURE F

# COUNCIL RESOLUTION



<b>CR/123/02/23</b>	<b>A</b>	<i>PORTFOLIO: JOINED FINANCE AND ADMIN DATE: 21/02/2023 ITEM: 1 PAGE:10</i>	<i>MAYORAL COMMITTEE DATE: 22/02/2023 ITEM: 7.2 PAGE: 1-34</i>	<i>COUNCIL DATE:27/02/23 ITEM:2 PAGE:15-148</i>
---------------------	----------	---	--	---

## **ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2022 – 2023**

### **RESOLVED**

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023; and single year capital appropriations with approved as set-out in the following tables:
  - 1.1. Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - 1.2. Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
  - 1.3. Table B5 -Single year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:
  - 2.1. Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - 2.2. Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
  - 2.3. Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.4. Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.5. Table B8 -Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.6. Table B9 -Asset management; and
  - 2.7. Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.



3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget
  - 3.1. Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget.
  - 3.2. Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position.
  - 3.3. Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow

**ACTION: EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

---

**Cllr KW MODIBA**

**SPEAKER OF COUNCIL**